FCC SAR Test Report

APPLICANT	: BlackBerry Ltd.
EQUIPMENT	: GSM Quad-band / UMTS FIVE bands / LTE eleven bands mobile phone
BRAND NAME	: BlackBerry
MODEL NAME	: RJE181LW
MARKETING NAME	: DTEK50
FCC ID	: L6ARJE180LW
STANDARD	: FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093) ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 IEEE 1528-2013

We, SPORTON INTERNATIONAL (KUNSHAN) INC., would like to declare that the tested sample has been evaluated in accordance with the procedures and had been in compliance with the applicable technical standards.

The test results in this report apply exclusively to the tested model / sample. Without written approval of SPORTON INTERNATIONAL (KUNSHAN) INC., the test report shall not be reproduced except in full.

Prepared by: Mark Qu / Manager

Approved by: Jones Tsai / Manager

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL (KUNSHAN) INC.
No. 3-2, PingXiang Road, Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, P. R. China

Table of Contents

1. Statement of Compliance **4**
2. Administration Data **5**
3. Guidance Standard **5**
4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) Information **6**
4.1 General Information 6
4.2 Accessories and Support Equipment 7
4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations 8
5. RF Exposure Limits **12**
5.1 Uncontrolled Environment 12
5.2 Controlled Environment 12
6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) **13**
6.1 Introduction 13
6.2 SAR Definition 13
7. System Description and Setup **14**
7.1 E-Field Probe 15
7.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE) 15
7.3 Phantom 16
7.4 Device Holder 17
8. Measurement Procedures **18**
8.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation 18
8.2 Power Reference Measurement 19
8.3 Area Scan 19
8.4 Zoom Scan 20
8.5 Volume Scan Procedures 20
8.6 Power Drift Monitoring 20
9. Test Equipment List **21**
10. System Verification **22**
10.1 Tissue Verification 22
10.2 System Performance Check Results 24
11. RF Exposure Positions **26**
11.1 Ear and handset reference point 26
11.2 Definition of the cheek position 27
11.3 Definition of the tilt position 28
11.4 Body Worn Accessory 29
11.5 Wireless Router 29
12. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm) **30**
13. Bluetooth Exclusions Applied **71**
14. Antenna Location **72**
15. SAR Test Results **73**
15.1 Head SAR 75
15.2 Hotspot SAR 81
15.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR 87
15.4 Repeated SAR Measurement 92
16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis **93**
16.1 Head Exposure Conditions 94
16.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions 96
16.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions 98
17. Uncertainty Assessment **99**
18. References **102**
Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check
Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement
Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate
Appendix D. Test Setup Photos

Revision History

REPORT NO.	VERSION	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE
FA611504-06	Rev. 01	Initial issue of report	Jul. 12, 2016

1. Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for **BlackBerry Ltd., GSM Quad-band / UMTS FIVE bands / LTE eleven bands mobile phone, RJE181LW** are as follows.

Equipment Class	Frequency Band		Highest 1g SAR Summary			Highest Simultaneous Transmission 1g SAR (W/kg)
			Head (Separation 0mm)	Body-worn (Separation 15mm)	Hotspot (Separation 10mm)	
			1g SAR (W/kg)			
Licensed	GSM	GSM850	0.42	0.60	0.77	1.54
		GSM1900	0.24	0.53	0.73	
	WCDMA	Band V	0.29	0.45	0.62	
		Band IV	0.23	0.52	**1.19**	
		Band II	0.34	**0.83**	0.95	
	LTE	Band 12	0.15	0.31	0.38	
		Band 5	0.29	0.47	0.60	
		Band 4	0.22	0.47	**1.19**	
		Band 2	0.35	0.81	0.74	
		Band 30	0.10	0.40	**1.19**	
		Band 7	0.18	0.58	0.88	
DTS	WLAN	2.4GHz WLAN	**1.19**	0.11	0.36	1.54
NII		5GHz WLAN	0.44	0.10	0.18	1.19
DSS	2.4GHz Band	Bluetooth	0.25			1.01
Date of Testing:			2016/06/16 ~ 2016/07/14			

Note: The SAR value list above are all rounded to two decimal digits.

This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013 and FCC KDB publications

2. Administration Data

Testing Laboratory	
Test Site	SPORTON INTERNATIONAL (KUNSHAN) INC.
Test Site Location	No. 3-2, PingXiang Road, Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, P. R. China TEL: +86-0512-5790-0158 FAX: +86-0512-5790-0958

Applicant	
Company Name	BlackBerry Ltd.
Address	2200 University Ave E., Waterloo, ON, CAN. N2K0A7

Manufacturer	
Company Name	TCL Communication Ltd
Address	5F, C building, No. 232, Liang Jing Road ZhangJiang High-Tech Park, Pudong Area Shanghai, P.R. China. 201203

3. Guidance Standard

The Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) testing specification, method, and procedure for this device is in accordance with the following standards:

- FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992
- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- FCC KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06
- FCC KDB 648474 D04 SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets v01r03
- FCC KDB 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB 941225 D05A Rel.10 LTE SAR Test Guidance v01r02
- FCC KDB 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode SAR v02r01

4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) Information

4.1 General Information

Product Feature & Specification	
Equipment Name	GSM Quad-band / UMTS FIVE bands / LTE eleven bands mobile phone
Brand Name	BlackBerry
Model Name	RJE181LW
Marketing Name	DTEK50
FCC ID	L6ARJE180LW
IMEI Code	004402243119694
Wireless Technology and Frequency Range	GSM850: 824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz GSM1900: 1850.2 MHz ~ 1909.8 MHz WCDMA Band II: 1852.4 MHz ~ 1907.6 MHz WCDMA Band IV: 1712.4 MHz ~ 1752.6 MHz WCDMA Band V: 826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz LTE Band 2: 1850 MHz ~ 1910 MHz LTE Band 4: 1710 MHz ~ 1755 MHz LTE Band 5: 824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz LTE Band 7: 2500 MHz ~ 2570 MHz LTE Band 12: 699.7 MHz ~ 715.3 MHz LTE Band 17: 704 MHz ~ 716 MHz LTE Band 30: 2305 MHz ~ 2315 MHz WLAN 2.4GHz Band: 2412 MHz ~ 2462 MHz WLAN 5.2GHz Band: 5180 MHz ~ 5240 MHz WLAN 5.3GHz Band: 5260 MHz ~ 5320 MHz WLAN 5.5GHz Band: 5500 MHz ~ 5720 MHz WLAN 5.8GHz Band: 5745 MHz ~ 5825 MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz NFC : 13.56 MHz
Mode	· GSM/GPRS/EGPRS · RMC/AMR 12.2Kbps · HSDPA · HSUPA · DC-HSDPA · HSPA+ (16QAM uplink is not supported) · LTE: QPSK, 16QAM · 802.11b/g/n HT20/HT40 · 802.11a/n HT20/HT40 · 802.11ac VHT20/VHT40/VHT80 · Bluetooth v3.0+EDR, Bluetooth v4.0 LE, Bluetooth 4.2 LE · NFC: ASK
HW Version	PIO
SW Version	AAF295
GSM / (E)GPRS Transfer mode	Class B – EUT cannot support Packet Switched and Circuit Switched Network simultaneously but can automatically switch between Packet and Circuit Switched Network.
EUT Stage	Identical Prototype

Remark:

1. This device 2.4GHz WLAN supports Hotspot operation, and 5.2GHz/ 5.8GHz WLAN supports WiFi Direct (GC/GO), and 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz supports WiFi Direct (GC only).
2. This device supports GPRS/EGPRS mode up to multi-slot class 33 and does not support DTM operation.
3. This device has two sets of receivers and microphone, 1 receiver is located at the top and another one is located at the bottom of the phone. But only top receiver can work when next-to-ear voice call coming, the bottom receiver is disabled via software.
4. When hotspot mode is enabled, power reduction will be activated and limited to GSM1900/WCDMA Band II/IV/LTE Band 2/4/7/30.
5. This device has 2 batteries, we chose battery #1 to evaluate full SAR test, and battery #2 verified the worst cases of battery #1

4.2 Accessories and Support Equipment

Specification of Accessory				
AC Adapter	Brand Name	N/A	Model Name	UC13US
	Power Rating	I/P: 100 - 240Vac 0.5A, O/P:5V 2.0A		
	Manufacturer	BYD		
	P/N	CBA0059AG4C1		
Battery 1	Brand Name	N/A	Model Name	TLp026EJ
	Power Rating	3.85V 2610mAh		
	Manufacturer	COSLIGHT		
	P/N	CAC2610010CJ		
Battery 2	Brand Name	N/A	Model Name	TLp026E2
	Power Rating	3.84V 2610mAh		
	Manufacturer	SCUD		
	P/N	CAC2610011C2		
USB Cable 1	Brand Name	NA	Model Name	NA
	Signal Line Type	1.0 meter, shielded cable, without ferrite core		
	P/N	CDA0000043C8		
USB Cable 2	Brand Name	NA	Model Name	NA
	Signal Line Type	1.0 meter, shielded cable, without ferrite core		
	P/N	CDA0000043C2		
Earphone	Brand Name	LIANCHUANG	Model Name	NA
	Signal Line Type	1.25 meter, non-shielded cable, without ferrite core		
	P/N	CCB0045A15C3		

4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

Summarized necessary items addressed in KDB 941225 D05 v02r05	
FCC ID	L6ARJE180LW
Equipment Name	GSM Quad-band / UMTS FIVE bands / LTE eleven bands mobile phone
Operating Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 2: 1850 MHz ~ 1910 MHz LTE Band 4: 1710 MHz ~ 1755 MHz LTE Band 5: 824 MHz ~ 849 MHz LTE Band 7: 2500 MHz ~ 2570 MHz LTE Band 12: 699 MHz ~ 716 MHz LTE Band 17: 704 MHz ~ 716 MHz LTE Band 30: 2305 MHz ~ 2315 MHz
Channel Bandwidth	LTE Band 2:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 4:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 5:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz LTE Band 7: 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 12:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz LTE Band 17: 5MHz, 10MHz LTE Band 30: 5MHz, 10MHz
uplink modulations used	QPSK, and 16QAM
LTE Voice / Data requirements	Voice and Data
LTE MPR permanently built-in by design	**Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3** Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB) | MPR (dB) 1.4 MHz | 3.0 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz QPSK | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 1 16 QAM | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 8 | ≤ 12 | ≤ 16 | ≤ 18 | ≤ 1 16 QAM | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 2
LTE A-MPR	In the base station simulator configuration, Network Setting value is set to NS_01 to disable A-MPR during SAR testing and the LTE SAR tests was transmitting on all TTI frames (Maximum TTI)
Spectrum plots for RB configuration	A properly configured base station simulator was used for the SAR and power measurement; therefore, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration are not included in the SAR report.
Power reduction applied to satisfy SAR compliance	1. Yes, when operating in hotspot mode that GSM1900/WCDMA Band II/IV/LTE Band 2/4/7/30 power reduction applied to satisfy SAR compliance.
LTE Release	R10, Cat 6
CA Support	Yes
LTE Carrier Aggregation Combinations	Inter-Band and Intra-Band possible combinations as below page and the detail power verification please referred to page61-63.
LTE Carrier Aggregation Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. It supports a maximum of 2 carriers in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. Due to carrier capability, only the combinations listed above are supported. The following LTE Release features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICI, WiFi Offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.

Transmission (H, M, L) channel numbers and frequencies in each LTE band

LTE Band 2

	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	18607	1850.7	18615	1851.5	18625	1852.5	18650	1855	18675	1857.5	18700	1860
M	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880
H	19193	1909.3	19185	1908.5	19175	1907.5	19150	1905	19125	1902.5	19100	1900

LTE Band 4

	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	19957	1710.7	19965	1711.5	19975	1712.5	20000	1715	20025	1717.5	20050	1720
M	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5
H	20393	1754.3	20385	1753.5	20375	1752.5	20350	1750	20325	1747.5	20300	1745

LTE Band 5

	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	20407	824.7	20415	825.5	20425	826.5	20450	829
M	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5
H	20643	848.3	20635	847.5	20625	846.5	20600	844

LTE Band 7

	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	20775	2502.5	20800	2505	20825	2507.5	20850	2510
M	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535
H	21425	2567.5	21400	2565	21375	2562.5	21350	2560

LTE Band 12

	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	23017	699.7	23025	700.5	23035	701.5	23060	704
M	23095	707.5	23095	707.5	23095	707.5	23095	707.5
H	23173	715.3	23165	714.5	23155	713.5	23130	711

LTE Band 17

	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz	
	Channel #	Freq.(MHz)	Channel #	Freq. (MHz)
L	23755	706.5	23780	709
M	23790	710	23790	710
H	23825	713.5	23800	711

LTE Band 30

	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz	
	Channel #	Freq.(MHz)	Channel #	Freq.(MHz)
L	27685	2307.5	27710	2310
M	27710	2310		
H	27735	2312.5		

LTE Carrier Aggregation Combinations													
Inter-Band Combinations													
(PCC) B2	(SCC) B5	(PCC) B5	(SCC) B2	(PCC) B2	(SCC) B12	(PCC) B12	(SCC) B2	(PCC) B2	(SCC) B17	(PCC) B17	(SCC) B2	(PCC) B2	(SCC) B29
20M+10M		10M+20M		20M+10M		10M+20M		10M+10M		10M+10M		20M+10M	
20M+5M		10M+15M		20M+5M		10M+15M		10M+5M		10M+5M		20M+5M	
15M+10M		10M+10M		20M+3M		10M+10M		5M+10M		5M+10M		20M+3M	
15M+5M		10M+5M		15M+10M		10M+5M		5M+5M		5M+5M		15M+10M	
10M+10M		5M+20M		15M+5M		5M+20M						15M+5M	
10M+5M		5M+15M		15M+3M		5M+15M						15M+3M	
5M+10M		5M+10M		10M+10M		5M+10M						10M+10M	
5M+5M		5M+5M		10M+5M		5M+5M						10M+5M	
				10M+3M		3M+20M						10M+3M	
				5M+10M		3M+15M						5M+10M	
				5M+5M		3M+10M						5M+5M	
				5M+3M		3M+5M						5M+3M	

LTE Carrier Aggregation Combinations													
Inter-Band Combinations													
(PCC) B4	(SCC) B5	(PCC) B5	(SCC) B4	(PCC) B4	(SCC) B12	(PCC) B12	(SCC) B4	(PCC) B4	(SCC) B17	(PCC) B17	(SCC) B4	(PCC) B4	(SCC) B29
20M+10M		10M+20M		20M+10M		10M+20M		10M+10M		10M+10M		20M+10M	
20M+5M		10M+15M		20M+5M		10M+15M		10M+5M		10M+5M		20M+5M	
15M+10M		10M+10M		20M+3M		10M+10M		5M+10M		5M+10M		20M+3M	
15M+5M		10M+5M		15M+10M		10M+5M		5M+5M		5M+5M		15M+10M	
10M+10M		5M+20M		15M+5M		10M+3M						15M+5M	
10M+5M		5M+15M		15M+3M		10M+1.4M						15M+3M	
5M+10M		5M+10M		10M+10M		5M+20M						10M+10M	
5M+5M		5M+5M		10M+5M		5M+15M						10M+5M	
				10M+3M		5M+10M						10M+3M	
				5M+10M		5M+5M						5M+10M	
				5M+5M		5M+3M						5M+5M	
				5M+3M		5M+1.4M						5M+3M	
				3M+10M		3M+20M							
				3M+5M		3M+15M							
				3M+3M		3M+10M							
				1.4M+10M		3M+5M							
				1.4M+5M		3M+3M							
				1.4M+3M		3M+1.4M							

LTE Carrier Aggregation Combinations							
Inter-Band Combinations						Intra-Band Combinations	
Non-Contiguous						Contiguous	
(PCC) B30	(SCC) B5	(PCC) B5	(SCC) B30	(PCC) B30	(SCC) B29	(PCC) B2	(SCC) B2
10M+10M		10M+10M		10M+10M		20M+20M	
10M+5M		10M+5M		10M+5M		20M+15M	
5M+10M		5M+10M		10M+3M		20M+10M	
5M+5M		5M+5M		5M+10M		20M+5M	
				5M+5M		15M+20M	
				5M+3M		15M+15M	
						15M+10M	
						10M+20M	
						10M+15M	
						5M+20M	

General Note:

1. This device supports LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only.

5. RF Exposure Limits

5.1 Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

5.2 Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. The exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Limits for Occupational/Controlled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.4	8.0	20.0

Limits for General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.08	1.6	4.0

1. Whole-Body SAR is averaged over the entire body, partial-body SAR is averaged over any 1gram of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube. SAR for hands, wrists, feet and ankles is averaged over any 10 grams of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.

6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

6.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

6.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (ρ). The equation description is as below:

$$\mathbf{SAR} = \frac{\mathbf{d}}{\mathbf{dt}}\left(\frac{\mathbf{dW}}{\mathbf{dm}}\right) = \frac{\mathbf{d}}{\mathbf{dt}}\left(\frac{\mathbf{dW}}{\boldsymbol{\rho}\mathbf{dv}}\right)$$

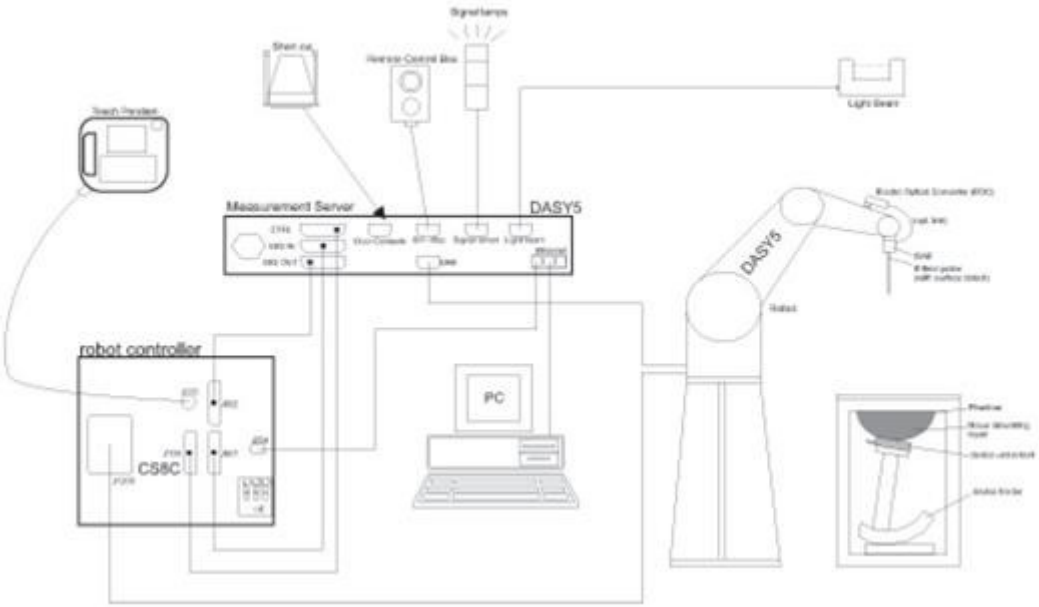
SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

$$\mathbf{SAR} = \frac{\boldsymbol{\sigma}|\mathbf{E}|^2}{\boldsymbol{\rho}}$$

Where: σ is the conductivity of the tissue, ρ is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength.

7. System Description and Setup

The DASY system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

7.1 E-Field Probe

The SAR measurement is conducted with the dosimetric probe (manufactured by SPEAG).The probe is specially designed and calibrated for use in liquid with high permittivity. The dosimetric probe has special calibration in liquid at different frequency. This probe has a built in optical surface detection system to prevent from collision with phantom.

<EX3DV4 Probe>

Construction	Symmetric design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)	
Frequency	10 MHz – >6 GHz Linearity: ±0.2 dB (30 MHz – 6 GHz)	
Directivity	±0.3 dB in TSL (rotation around probe axis) ±0.5 dB in TSL (rotation normal to probe axis)	
Dynamic Range	10 µW/g – >100 mW/g Linearity: ±0.2 dB (noise: typically <1 µW/g)	
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (body: 12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm	

7.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

The data acquisition electronics (DAE) consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

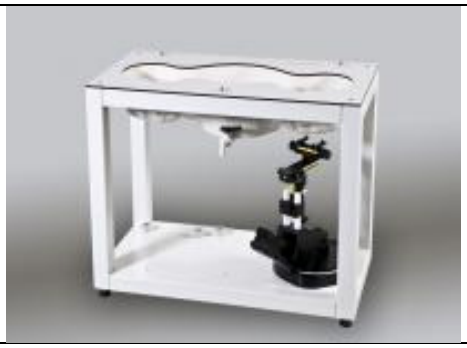
The input impedance of the DAE is 200 MOhm; the inputs are symmetrical and floating. Common mode rejection is above 80 dB.

Fig 5.1 Photo of DAE

7.3 Phantom

<SAM Twin Phantom>

Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm; Center ear point: 6 ± 0.2 mm
Filling Volume	Approx. 25 liters
Dimensions	Length: 1000 mm; Width: 500 mm; Height: adjustable feet
Measurement Areas	Left Hand, Right Hand, Flat Phantom



The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to tap the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. On the phantom top, three reference markers are provided to identify the phantom position with respect to the robot.

<ELI Phantom>

Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm (sagging: <1%)
Filling Volume	Approx. 30 liters
Dimensions	Major ellipse axis: 600 mm Minor axis: 400 mm

The ELI phantom is intended for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz. ELI4 is fully compatible with standard and all known tissue simulating liquids.

7.4 Device Holder

<Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitter>

In combination with the Twin SAM V5.0/V5.0c or ELI phantoms, the Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitters enables rotation of the mounted transmitter device to specified spherical coordinates. At the heads, the rotation axis is at the ear opening. Transmitter devices can be easily and accurately positioned according to IEC 62209-1, IEEE 1528, FCC, or other specifications. The device holder can be locked for positioning at different phantom sections (left head, right head, flat). And upgrade kit to Mounting Device to enable easy mounting of wider devices like big smart-phones, e-books, small tablets, etc. It holds devices with width up to 140 mm.

Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitters

Mounting Device Adaptor for Wide-Phones

<Mounting Device for Laptops and other Body-Worn Transmitters>

The extension is lightweight and made of POM, acrylic glass and foam. It fits easily on the upper part of the mounting device in place of the phone positioned. The extension is fully compatible with the SAM Twin and ELI phantoms.

Mounting Device for Laptops

8. Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures are as follows:

<Conducted power measurement>

(a) For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
(b) Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
(c) For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band
(d) Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WLAN/BT output power

<SAR measurement>

(a) Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
(b) Place the EUT in the positions as Appendix D demonstrates.
(c) Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
(d) Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
(e) Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band
(f) Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the reported SAR of highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

(a) Power reference measurement
(b) Area scan
(c) Zoom scan
(d) Power drift measurement

8.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

(a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
(b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
(c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
(d) Interpolation of all measured values form the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
(e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
(f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g

8.2 Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

8.3 Area Scan

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB0 is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan), if only one zoom scan follows the area scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of zoom scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

	≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	5 ± 1 mm	½·δ·ln(2) ± 0.5 mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	30° ± 1°	20° ± 1°
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Area}, Δy_{Area}	≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	

8.4 Zoom Scan

Zoom scans are used assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 gram and 10 gram of simulated tissue. The zoom scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube shoes base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the zoom scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 gram and 10 gram and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Zoom}, Δy_{Zoom}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$		≤ 5 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1st two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

* When zoom scan is required and the *reported* SAR from the *area scan based 1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

8.5 Volume Scan Procedures

The volume scan is used for assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

8.6 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

9. Test Equipment List

Manufacturer	Name of Equipment	Type/Model	Serial Number	Calibration	
				Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	750MHz System Validation Kit	D750V3	1065	2015/11/24	2016/11/23
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	4d091	2015/11/24	2016/11/23
SPEAG	1750MHz System Validation Kit	D1750V2	1069	2015/11/23	2016/11/22
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit	D1900V2	5d118	2015/11/23	2016/11/22
SPEAG	2300MHz System Validation Kit	D2300V2	1006	2016/1/21	2017/1/20
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	840	2015/11/25	2016/11/24
SPEAG	2600MHz System Validation Kit	D2600V2	1061	2015/11/25	2016/11/24
SPEAG	5000MHz System Validation Kit	D5GHzV2	1113	2015/11/26	2016/11/25
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	905	2015/7/16	2016/7/15
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE 4	1279	2016/4/4	2017/4/3
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE 4	1210	2016/5/18	2017/5/17
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3857	2016/5/25	2017/5/24
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3954	2015/11/27	2016/11/26
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CB	TP-1477	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CB	TP-1479	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CB	TP-1644	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CB	TP-1542	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	Phone Positioner	N/A	N/A	NCR	NCR
Anritsu	Radio communication analyzer	MT8820C	6201300654	2015/8/10	2016/8/9
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515C	MY52102706	2016/4/22	2017/4/21
Agilent	ENA Series Network Analyzer	E5071C	MY46111157	2016/4/22	2017/4/21
SPEAG	DAK Kit	DAK3.5	1144	2015/11/24	2016/11/23
R&S	Signal Generator	SMBV100A	258305	2016/1/20	2017/1/19
Anritsu	Power Senor	MA2411B	0917070	2016/1/20	2017/1/19
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1005002	2016/1/20	2017/1/19
Anritsu	Power Senor	MA2411B	1339163	2016/1/20	2017/1/19
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1435004	2016/1/20	2017/1/19
R&S	CBT BLUETOOTH TESTER	CBT	100783	2015/8/10	2016/8/9
R&S	Spectrum Analyzer	FSV7	101631	2015/8/10	2016/8/9
ARRA	Power Divider	A3200-2	N/A	Note1	
MCL	Attenuation1	BW-S10W5+	N/A	Note1	
MCL	Attenuation2	BW-S10W5+	N/A	Note1	
MCL	Attenuation3	BW-S10W5+	N/A	Note1	
AR	Amplifier	5S1G4	333096	Note1	
mini-circuits	Amplifier	ZVE-3W-83+	162601250	Note1	
Agilent	Dual Directional Coupler	778D	50422	Note1	
PASTERNACK	Dual Directional Coupler	PE2214-10	N/A	Note1	

General Note:

1. Prior to system verification and validation, the path loss from the signal generator to the system check source and the power meter, which includes the amplifier, cable, attenuator and directional coupler, was measured by the network analyzer. The reading of the power meter was offset by the path loss difference between the path to the power meter and the path to the system check source to monitor the actual power level fed to the system check source.

10. System Verification

10.1 Tissue Verification

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

Frequency (MHz)	Water (%)	Sugar (%)	Cellulose (%)	Salt (%)	Preventol (%)	DGBE (%)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (εr)
For Head								
750	41.1	57.0	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.89	41.9
835	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.90	41.5
900	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.97	41.5
1800, 1900, 2000	55.2	0	0	0.3	0	44.5	1.40	40.0
2450	55.0	0	0	0	0	45.0	1.80	39.2
2600	54.8	0	0	0.1	0	45.1	1.96	39.0
For Body								
750	51.7	47.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.96	55.5
835	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.97	55.2
900	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	1.05	55.0
1800, 1900, 2000	70.2	0	0	0.4	0	29.4	1.52	53.3
2450	68.6	0	0	0	0	31.4	1.95	52.7
2600	68.1	0	0	0.1	0	31.8	2.16	52.5

Simulating Liquid for 5GHz, Manufactured by SPEAG

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	64~78%
Mineral oil	11~18%
Emulsifiers	9~15%
Additives and Salt	2~3%

<Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results>

Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Liquid Temp. (℃)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (ε_r)	Conductivity Target (σ)	Permittivity Target (ε_r)	Delta (σ) (%)	Delta (ε_r) (%)	Limit (%)	Date
750	Head	22.8	0.895	41.816	0.89	41.90	0.56	-0.20	±5	2016/6/17
835	Head	22.8	0.920	41.483	0.90	41.50	2.22	-0.04	±5	2016/6/17
1750	Head	22.7	1.375	41.541	1.37	40.1	0.36	3.59	±5	2016/6/17
1900	Head	22.7	1.425	39.073	1.40	40.00	1.79	-2.32	±5	2016/6/16
2300	Head	22.5	1.687	38.801	1.67	39.5	1.02	-1.77	±5	2016/7/2
2450	Head	22.5	1.815	38.597	1.8	39.2	0.83	-1.54	±5	2016/6/20
2450	Head	22.8	1.820	39.199	1.80	39.20	1.11	0.00	±5	2016/7/8
2600	Head	22.5	1.981	38.254	1.96	39	1.07	-1.91	±5	2016/6/16
5250	Head	22.6	4.872	35.364	4.71	35.95	3.44	-1.63	±5	2016/6/24
5600	Head	22.6	5.229	34.698	5.07	35.5	3.14	-2.26	±5	2016/6/24
5750	Head	22.6	5.389	34.46	5.23	35.35	3.04	-2.52	±5	2016/6/24
750	Body	22.8	0.958	54.953	0.96	55.50	-0.21	-0.99	±5	2016/6/21
835	Body	22.8	0.995	56.342	0.97	55.20	2.58	2.07	±5	2016/6/21
1750	Body	22.7	1.515	55.246	1.49	53.40	1.68	3.46	±5	2016/6/30
1900	Body	22.7	1.574	52.987	1.52	53.30	3.55	-0.59	±5	2016/6/29
2300	Body	22.5	1.753	53.741	1.81	52.90	-3.15	1.59	±5	2016/7/2
2450	Body	22.5	1.993	51.414	1.95	52.70	2.21	-2.44	±5	2016/6/23
2600	Body	22.5	2.201	52.823	2.16	52.50	1.90	0.62	±5	2016/6/27
5250	Body	22.6	5.382	47.699	5.36	48.95	0.41	-2.56	±5	2016/6/22
5600	Body	22.6	5.888	46.875	5.77	48.5	2.05	-3.35	±5	2016/6/22
5750	Body	22.6	6.110	46.562	5.95	48.27	2.69	-3.54	±5	2016/6/23

10.2 System Performance Check Results

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10 %. Below table shows the target SAR and measured SAR after normalized to 1W input power. The table below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type2	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Targeted 1g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized 1g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
2016/6/17	750	Head	250	1065	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn1279	2.09	8.25	8.36	1.33
2016/6/17	835	Head	250	4d091	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn1279	2.44	9.14	9.76	6.78
2016/6/17	1750	Head	250	1069	EX3DV4 - SN3857	DAE4 Sn1279	9.63	37	38.52	4.11
2016/6/16	1900	Head	250	5d118	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn1279	9.56	39.4	38.24	-2.94
2016/7/2	2300	Head	250	1006	EX3DV4 - SN3857	DAE4 Sn1279	11.9	48.7	47.6	-2.26
2016/6/20	2450	Head	250	840	EX3DV4 - SN3857	DAE4 Sn1279	12.6	50.4	50.4	0.00
2016/7/8	2450	Head	250	840	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn1210	12.7	50.4	50.8	0.79
2016/6/16	2600	Head	250	1061	EX3DV4 - SN3857	DAE4 Sn1279	14.4	58.1	57.6	-0.86
2016/6/24	5250	Head	100	1113	EX3DV4 - SN3857	DAE4 Sn1279	8.41	80.7	84.1	4.21
2016/6/24	5600	Head	100	1113	EX3DV4 - SN3857	DAE4 Sn1279	8.32	83.7	83.2	-0.60
2016/6/24	5750	Head	100	1113	EX3DV4 - SN3857	DAE4 Sn1279	7.88	80.8	78.8	-2.48
2016/6/21	750	Body	250	1065	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn1279	2.21	8.86	8.84	-0.23
2016/6/21	835	Body	250	4d091	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn905	2.55	9.55	10.2	6.81
2016/6/30	1750	Body	250	1069	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn1279	9.36	35.9	37.44	4.29
2016/6/29	1900	Body	250	5d118	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn1279	9.97	40.6	39.88	-1.77
2016/7/2	2300	Body	250	1006	EX3DV4 - SN3857	DAE4 Sn1279	11.30	47.70	45.2	-5.24
2016/6/23	2450	Body	250	840	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn1279	12.90	51.1	51.6	0.98
2016/6/27	2600	Body	250	1061	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn1279	14.30	54.6	57.2	4.76
2016/6/22	5250	Body	100	1113	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn1279	7.65	76.5	76.5	0.00
2016/6/22	5600	Body	100	1113	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn1279	8.03	82.4	80.3	-2.55
2016/6/23	5750	Body	100	1113	EX3DV4 - SN3954	DAE4 Sn1279	7.36	76.6	73.6	-3.92

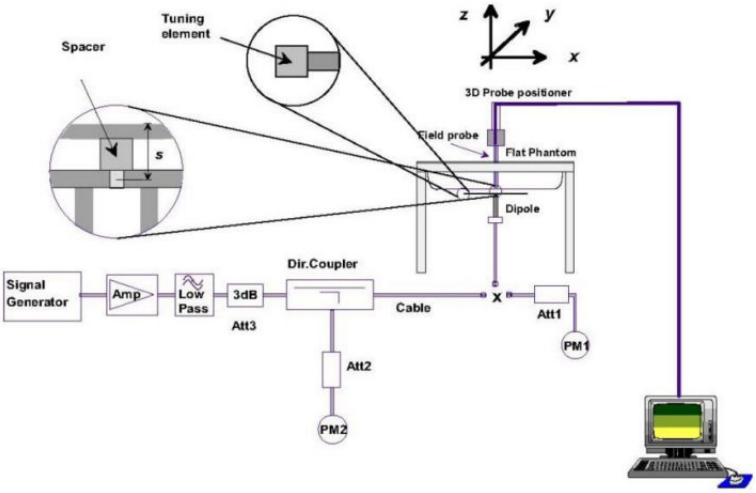


Fig 8.3.1 System Performance Check Setup

Fig 8.3.2 Setup Photo

11. RF Exposure Positions

11.1 Ear and handset reference point

Figure 9.1.1 shows the front, back, and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled “M,” the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked “LE,” and the right ERP is marked “RE.” Each ERP is 15 mm along the B-M (back-mouth) line behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 9.1.2 The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference points and point M. The line N-F (neck-front), also called the reference pivoting line, is normal to the Reference Plane and perpendicular to both a line passing through RE and LE and the B-M line (see Figure 9.1.3). Both N-F and B-M lines should be marked on the exterior of the phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning. Posterior to the N-F line the ear shape is a flat surface with 6 mm thickness at each ERP, and forward of the N-F line the ear is truncated, as illustrated in Figure 9.1.2. The ear truncation is introduced to preclude the ear lobe from interfering with handset tilt, which could lead to unstable positioning at the cheek.

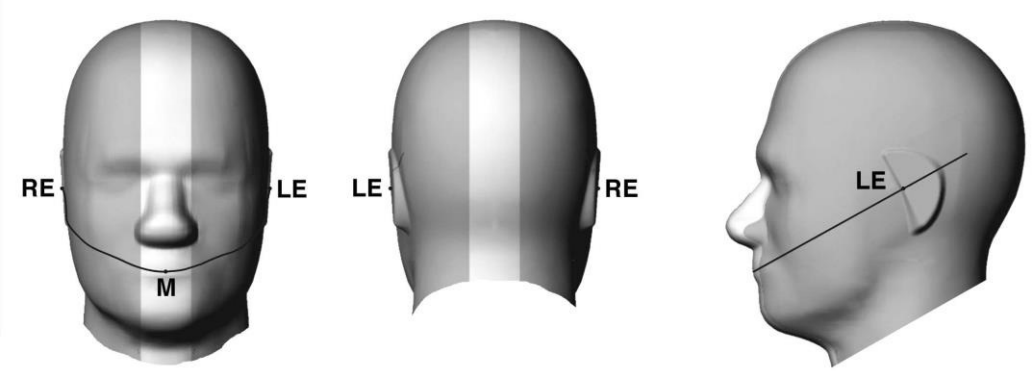


Fig 9.1.1 Front, back, and side views of SAM twin phantom

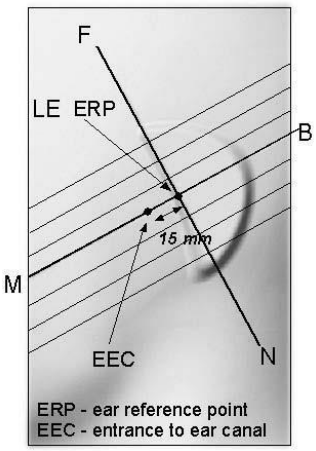


Fig 9.1.2 Close-up side view of phantom showing the ear region.

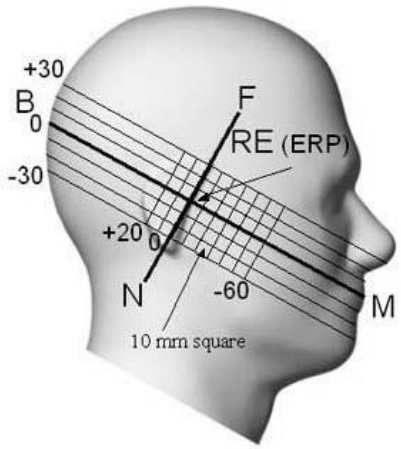


Fig 9.1.3 Side view of the phantom showing relevant markings and seven cross-sectional plane locations

11.2 Definition of the cheek position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. Define two imaginary lines on the handset—the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset—the midpoint of the width wt of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A in Figure 9.2.1 and Figure 9.2.2), and the midpoint of the width wb of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 9.2.1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 9.2.2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly-shaped handsets.
3. Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 9.2.3), such that the plane defined by the vertical centerline and the horizontal line of the handset is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
4. Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until handset point A touches the pinna at the ERP.
5. While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is in the plane normal to the plane containing B-M and N-F lines, i.e., the Reference Plane.
6. Rotate the handset around the vertical centerline until the handset (horizontal line) is parallel to the N-F line.
7. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the Reference Plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the handset contact with the pinna, rotate the handset about the N-F line until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the pinna on the cheek. See Figure 9.2.3. The actual rotation angles should be documented in the test report.

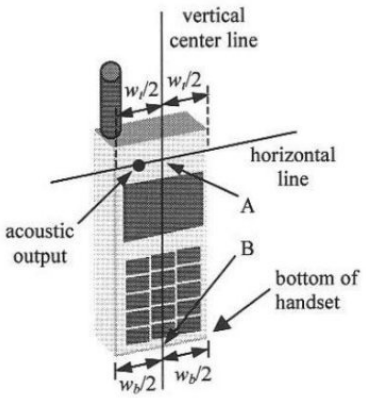


Fig 9.2.1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"fixed case

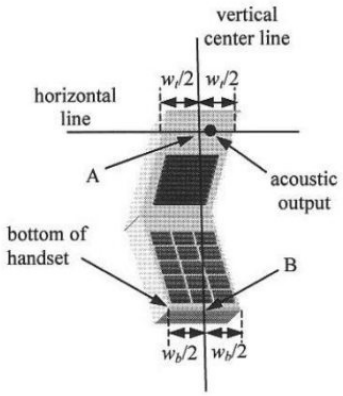


Fig 9.2.2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"clam-shell case"

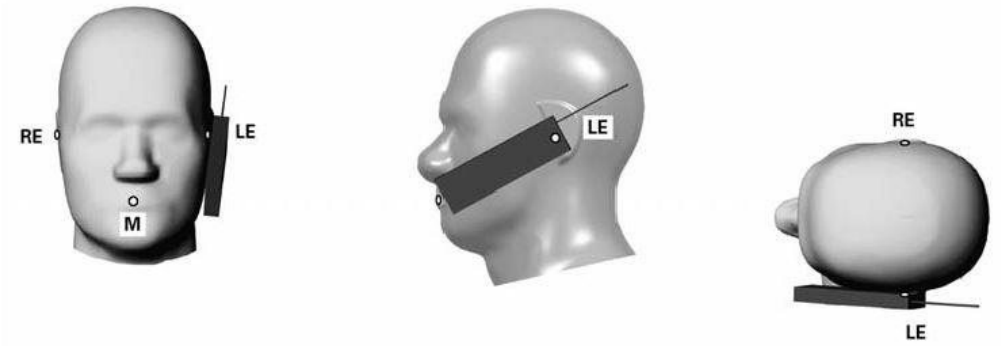


Fig 9.2.3 cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

11.3 Definition of the tilt position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset away from the pinna along the line passing through RE and LE far enough to allow a rotation of the handset away from the cheek by 15°.
3. Rotate the handset around the horizontal line by 15°.
4. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset towards the phantom on the line passing through RE and LE until any part of the handset touches the ear. The tilt position is obtained when the contact point is on the pinna. See Figure 9.3.1. If contact occurs at any location other than the pinna, e.g., the antenna at the back of the phantom head, the angle of the handset should be reduced. In this case, the tilt position is obtained if any point on the handset is in contact with the pinna and a second point

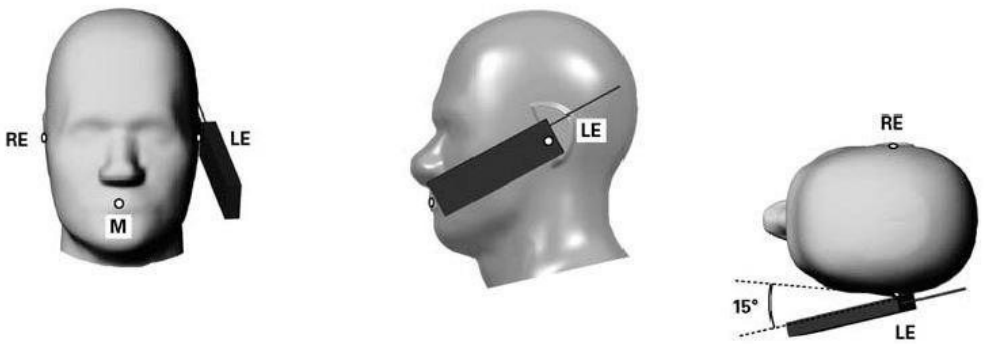


Fig 9.3.1 Tilt position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which define the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

11.4 Body Worn Accessory

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 9.4). Per KDB648474 D04v01r03, body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset is < 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a handset attached to the handset.

Accessories for body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are test with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-chip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

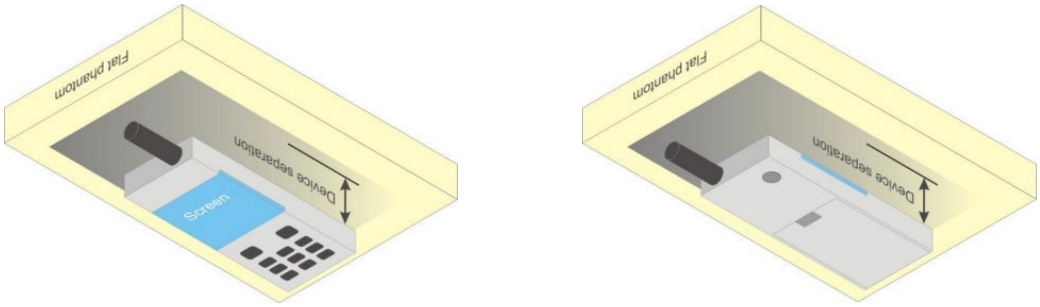


Fig 9.4 Body Worn Position

11.5 Wireless Router

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5cm of their edges, determined form general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The “Portable Hotspot” feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

12. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm)

<GSM Conducted Power>

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR test reduction for GSM / GPRS / EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the GPRS (4Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900 is considered as the primary mode.
3. Other configurations of GSM / GPRS / EDGE are considered as secondary modes. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied, when the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode
4. Power reduction which is triggered by hotspot mode is implemented in GSM1900 band, for hotspot mode SAR testing EUT was set in reduced power mode and GPRS 2Tx slot due to its highest frame-average power.

<Full Power Mode>:

Band GSM850	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel	128	189	251		128	189	251	
Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.4	848.8		824.2	836.4	848.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	33.09	**33.21**	33.19	33.50	24.09	24.21	24.19	24.50
GPRS 1 Tx slot	33.03	33.17	33.12	33.50	24.03	24.17	24.12	24.50
GPRS 2 Tx slots	30.99	31.22	31.06	31.50	24.99	25.22	25.06	25.50
GPRS 3 Tx slots	29.11	29.34	29.35	29.50	24.85	25.08	25.09	25.24
GPRS 4 Tx slots	27.91	27.95	28.05	28.50	24.91	24.95	25.05	25.50
EDGE 1 Tx slot	26.54	26.59	26.68	27.50	17.54	17.59	17.68	18.50
EDGE 2 Tx slots	25.41	25.44	25.54	26.00	19.41	19.44	19.54	20.00
EDGE 3 Tx slots	23.75	23.81	23.85	24.00	19.49	19.55	19.59	19.74
EDGE 4 Tx slots	22.08	22.08	22.16	22.50	19.08	19.08	19.16	19.50

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

Band GSM1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	29.75	30.10	**30.96**	31.50	20.75	21.10	21.96	22.50
GPRS 1 Tx slot	29.73	30.02	30.90	31.50	20.73	21.02	21.90	22.50
GPRS 2 Tx slots	27.91	28.21	28.44	29.00	21.91	22.21	22.44	23.00
GPRS 3 Tx slots	26.16	26.45	26.68	27.00	21.90	22.19	22.42	22.74
GPRS 4 Tx slots	24.99	25.33	25.57	26.00	21.99	22.33	22.57	23.00
EDGE 1 Tx slot	25.38	25.67	25.91	26.50	16.38	16.67	16.91	17.50
EDGE 2 Tx slots	24.23	24.53	24.80	25.00	18.23	18.53	18.80	19.00
EDGE 3 Tx slots	22.58	22.89	23.13	24.00	18.32	18.63	18.87	19.74
EDGE 4 Tx slots	20.89	21.21	21.51	22.00	17.89	18.21	18.51	19.00

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<Hotspot Reduced Power Mode>:

Band GSM1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	26.88	27.08	**27.23**	27.50	17.88	18.08	18.23	18.50
GPRS 1 Tx slot	26.87	27.06	27.21	27.50	17.87	18.06	18.21	18.50
GPRS 2 Tx slots	24.63	24.82	24.93	25.50	18.63	18.82	18.93	19.50
GPRS 3 Tx slots	22.47	22.58	22.87	23.00	18.21	18.32	18.61	18.74
GPRS 4 Tx slots	20.53	20.74	20.92	21.50	17.53	17.74	17.92	18.50
EDGE 1 Tx slot	23.01	23.05	23.27	23.50	14.01	14.05	14.27	14.50
EDGE 2 Tx slots	22.81	22.92	23.11	23.50	16.81	16.92	17.11	17.50
EDGE 3 Tx slots	21.18	21.30	21.50	22.00	16.92	17.04	17.24	17.74
EDGE 4 Tx slots	19.04	19.13	19.35	19.50	16.04	16.13	16.35	16.50

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<WCDMA Conducted Power>

1. The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
2. The procedures in KDB 941225 D01v03r01 are applied for 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA to configure the device in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.
3. For DC-HSDPA, the device was configured according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1, with the primary and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell enabled during the power measurement.

A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

HSDPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
   i. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each
   ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
   iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
   vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
   vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
   viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
   ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
   x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
   xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.10.1.4: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and Δ_{NACK} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c, and Δ_{CQI} = 24/15 with β_{hs} = 24/15 * β_c.

Note 3: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 4: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Setup Configuration

HSUPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting * :
   i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
   ii. Set the Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
   v. Set UE Target Power
   vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
   vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
   viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.11.1.3: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed} (Note 5) (Note 6)	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (Codes)	CM (dB) (Note 2)	MPR (dB) (Note 2)	AG Index (Note 6)	E-TFCI
1	11/15 (Note 3)	15/15 (Note 3)	64	11/15 (Note 3)	22/15	209/225	1309/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed}1: 47/15 β_{ed}2: 47/15	4 4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	15/15 (Note 4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c .
Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 14/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 5: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.
Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly, it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Setup Configuration

DC-HSDPA 3GPP release 8 Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration below
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
   i. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
   ii. Set Cell Power = -25 dBm
   iii. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 12, QPSK)
   iv. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
   v. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
      a). Subtest 1: β_c/β_d=2/15
      b). Subtest 2: β_c/β_d=12/15
      c). Subtest 3: β_c/β_d=15/8
      d). Subtest 4: β_c/β_d=15/4
   vi. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
   vii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
   viii. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
   ix. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
   x. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

C.8.1.12 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 12

Table C.8.1.12: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 12

Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	60
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI's	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	120
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	960
Total Available SML's in UE	SML's	19200
Number of SML's per HARQ Proc.	SML's	3200
Coding Rate		0.15
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	1
Modulation		QPSK
Note 1: The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table.		
Note 2: Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1, i.e., retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.		

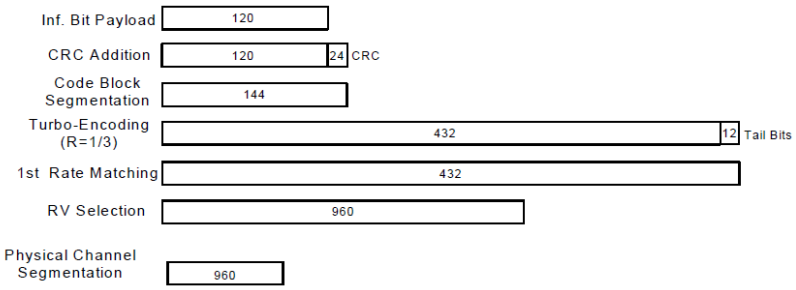


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

Setup Configuration

<WCDMA Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR testing is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.

<Full Power Mode>:

Band		WCDMA Band V			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	WCDMA Band II			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	WCDMA Band IV			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		4132	4182	4233		9262	9400	9538		1312	1413	1513	
Rx Channel		4357	4407	4458		9662	9800	9938		1537	1638	1738	
Frequency (MHz)		826.4	836.4	846.6		1852.4	1880	1907.6		1712.4	1732.6	1752.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	23.08	23.11	23.00	23.50	21.96	22.08	22.32	22.50	22.31	22.03	22.20	22.50
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	23.11	**23.12**	23.01	23.50	21.98	22.09	**22.35**	22.50	**22.32**	22.05	22.23	22.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	22.14	22.16	22.12	22.50	20.94	20.93	21.14	21.50	21.22	21.28	21.23	21.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	22.01	22.08	22.06	22.50	20.93	21.02	21.21	21.50	21.25	21.27	21.17	21.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	21.69	21.55	21.49	22.00	20.44	20.54	20.78	21.00	20.75	20.70	20.76	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	21.52	21.53	21.53	22.00	20.48	20.64	20.79	21.00	20.73	20.81	20.73	21.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	22.02	22.08	22.05	22.50	21.07	21.05	21.05	21.50	21.38	21.39	21.39	21.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	21.11	21.18	21.12	22.50	20.19	20.16	20.16	21.50	20.47	20.37	20.38	21.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	20.14	20.19	20.16	22.00	19.39	19.33	19.33	21.00	19.62	19.41	19.76	21.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	20.29	20.39	20.13	22.00	19.48	19.43	19.43	21.00	19.75	19.51	19.59	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	22.14	22.18	22.23	22.50	21.29	21.31	21.33	22.00	21.68	21.56	21.47	22.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	20.08	20.17	20.19	20.50	19.34	19.32	19.35	20.00	19.59	19.57	19.55	20.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	21.17	21.15	21.16	21.50	20.31	20.23	20.31	21.00	20.51	20.49	20.43	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	20.12	20.18	20.19	20.50	19.23	19.27	19.30	20.00	19.31	19.33	19.27	20.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	22.21	22.14	22.19	22.50	21.25	21.27	21.19	22.00	21.56	21.46	21.48	22.00

<Hotspot Reduced Power Mode>:

Band		WCDMA Band II			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	WCDMA Band IV			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		9262	9400	9538		1312	1413	1513	
Rx Channel		9662	9800	9938		1537	1638	1738	
Frequency (MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6		1712.4	1732.6	1752.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	18.34	18.43	18.49	19.00	19.36	19.49	19.26	20.00
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	18.36	18.45	**18.50**	19.00	19.37	**19.50**	19.28	20.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	17.33	17.32	17.33	18.00	18.38	18.45	18.22	19.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	17.25	17.22	17.32	18.00	18.40	18.41	18.36	19.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	16.78	16.78	16.77	17.50	17.93	17.92	17.85	18.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	16.67	16.86	16.82	17.50	17.88	17.94	17.78	18.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	17.31	17.35	17.35	18.00	18.33	18.33	18.39	19.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	16.49	16.43	16.45	18.00	17.47	17.35	17.37	19.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	15.71	15.63	15.63	17.50	16.62	16.41	16.76	18.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	15.78	15.73	15.72	17.50	16.72	16.51	16.56	18.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	17.46	17.66	17.65	18.00	18.80	18.73	18.78	19.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	15.61	15.65	15.68	16.00	16.72	16.80	16.70	17.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	16.50	16.67	16.61	17.00	17.82	17.82	17.77	18.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	15.51	15.67	15.67	16.00	16.79	16.78	16.76	17.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	17.53	17.55	17.68	18.00	18.74	18.76	18.72	19.00

<LTE Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Anritsu MT8820C base station simulator was used to setup the connection with EUT; the frequency band, channel bandwidth, RB allocation configuration, modulation type are set in the base station simulator to configure EUT transmitting at maximum power and at different configurations which are requested to be reported to FCC, for conducted power measurement and SAR testing.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a properly configured base station simulator is used for the SAR and power measurements, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration is not required.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
6. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
8. For LTE B12 / B5 / B4 the maximum bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels, per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
9. LTE band 17 SAR test was covered by Band 12; according to April 2015 TCB workshop, SAR test for overlapping LTE bands can be reduced if
    a. the maximum output power, including tolerance, for the smaller band is ≤ the larger band to qualify for the SAR test exclusion
    b. the channel bandwidth and other operating parameters for the smaller band are fully supported by the larger band

<Full Power Mode>

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	22.07	21.77	22.06	23.00	0
20	QPSK	1	49	22.40	22.11	22.21		
20	QPSK	1	99	21.81	21.79	21.55		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.11	21.05	20.99	22.00	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.02	21.01	20.97		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.01	20.92	20.98		
20	QPSK	100	0	21.03	20.99	20.96		
20	16QAM	1	0	20.87	20.71	20.65	22.00	1
20	16QAM	1	49	20.75	20.78	20.71		
20	16QAM	1	99	20.60	20.65	20.62		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.23	20.27	20.15	21.00	2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.16	20.09	20.28		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.05	20.19	20.12		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.22	20.15	20.12		
Channel				18675	18900	19125	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	21.98	22.12	21.73	23.00	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.03	22.28	22.24		
15	QPSK	1	74	21.73	21.87	21.79		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.08	21.02	20.89	22.00	1
15	QPSK	36	20	21.06	21.01	21.03		
15	QPSK	36	39	20.95	20.89	20.99		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.08	20.97	20.97		
15	16QAM	1	0	20.72	20.82	20.82	22.00	1
15	16QAM	1	37	20.69	20.83	20.74		
15	16QAM	1	74	20.62	20.58	20.62		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.25	20.23	20.11	21.00	2
15	16QAM	36	20	20.15	20.17	20.02		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.05	20.07	20.14		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.27	20.13	20.16		

Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	21.84	21.56	21.58	23.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	21.98	21.98	22.01		
10	QPSK	1	49	21.77	21.81	21.55		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.06	20.99	20.96	22.00	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.05	21.04	20.94		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.07	21.00	20.95		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.13	21.01	20.96		
10	16QAM	1	0	20.87	20.70	20.57	22.00	1
10	16QAM	1	25	20.85	20.83	20.72		
10	16QAM	1	49	20.79	20.65	20.60		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.25	20.23	20.19	21.00	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.49	20.29	20.15		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.15	20.26	20.12		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.23	20.29	20.15		
Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	21.60	21.55	21.85	23.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	21.09	22.04	21.88		
5	QPSK	1	24	21.89	22.02	21.79		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.08	20.87	20.89	22.00	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.15	20.95	20.94		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.12	20.98	20.92		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.10	20.97	20.92		
5	16QAM	1	0	20.81	20.60	20.61	22.00	1
5	16QAM	1	12	20.55	20.80	20.55		
5	16QAM	1	24	20.70	20.57	20.50		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.19	20.11	20.08	21.00	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.32	19.94	20.09		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.41	20.16	20.05		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.38	20.16	19.97		

Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	21.85	21.91	21.74	23.00	0
3	QPSK	1	8	22.08	21.98	21.91		
3	QPSK	1	14	22.02	21.79	21.55		
3	QPSK	8	0	20.95	21.02	20.86	22.00	1
3	QPSK	8	4	21.03	21.01	20.83		
3	QPSK	8	7	21.03	20.90	20.81		
3	QPSK	15	0	20.90	20.94	20.91		
3	16QAM	1	0	20.67	20.65	20.60	22.00	1
3	16QAM	1	8	20.47	20.72	20.55		
3	16QAM	1	14	20.65	20.61	20.58		
3	16QAM	8	0	20.19	20.10	20.06	21.00	2
3	16QAM	8	4	20.30	20.19	20.06		
3	16QAM	8	7	20.29	20.33	20.08		
3	16QAM	15	0	20.32	20.26	19.97		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.04	21.97	21.93	23.00	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	21.98	22.05	21.91		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	21.96	21.99	21.85		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.09	22.07	22.04		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	21.09	22.05	22.04		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.01	22.05	21.86		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	20.94	20.90	20.88	22.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	20.60	20.78	20.65	22.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	20.73	20.74	20.67		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	20.53	20.67	20.53		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	20.90	21.11	20.87		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	20.97	21.03	21.12		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.00	21.20	21.01		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.01	20.21	20.12	21.00	2

<LTE Band 4>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20050	20175	20300		
Frequency (MHz)				1720	1732.5	1745		
20	QPSK	1	0	22.49	22.62	22.33	23.00	0
20	QPSK	1	49	22.61	22.72	22.49		
20	QPSK	1	99	22.42	22.45	22.42		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.59	21.61	21.58	22.00	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.58	21.59	21.48		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.50	21.53	21.45		
20	QPSK	100	0	21.47	21.61	21.58		
20	16QAM	1	0	21.56	21.44	21.23	22.00	1
20	16QAM	1	49	21.44	21.21	21.10		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.30	21.29	21.11		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.50	20.64	20.53	21.00	2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.59	20.50	20.55		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.60	20.24	20.34		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.43	20.45	20.46		
Channel				20025	20175	20325	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1717.5	1732.5	1747.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	22.39	22.01	22.50	23.00	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.63	22.11	22.15		
15	QPSK	1	74	22.47	22.48	22.62		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.56	21.65	21.55	22.00	1
15	QPSK	36	20	21.69	21.62	21.51		
15	QPSK	36	39	21.55	21.59	21.60		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.57	21.60	21.59		
15	16QAM	1	0	21.34	21.43	21.63	22.00	1
15	16QAM	1	37	21.34	21.32	21.56		
15	16QAM	1	74	21.07	21.34	21.16		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.52	20.62	20.51	21.00	2
15	16QAM	36	20	20.57	20.70	20.61		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.53	20.59	20.54		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.56	20.68	20.60		

Channel				20000	20175	20350	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1715	1732.5	1750		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.50	22.44	22.35	23.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.31	22.36	22.36		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.46	22.37	22.31		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.56	21.63	21.52	22.00	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.63	21.59	21.60		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.69	21.51	21.45		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.61	21.59	21.50		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.74	21.42	21.43	22.00	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.58	21.41	21.13		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.14	21.30	21.46		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.46	20.63	20.52	21.00	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.53	20.43	20.55		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.50	20.79	20.40		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.51	20.51	20.51		
Channel				19975	20175	20375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1712.5	1732.5	1752.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.31	22.12	22.15	23.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.01	22.06	22.14		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.19	22.26	22.01		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.48	21.54	21.40	22.00	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.57	21.61	21.45		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.49	21.51	21.52		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.41	21.62	21.42		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.38	21.36	21.03	22.00	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.22	21.39	21.22		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.26	21.22	21.47		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.51	20.55	20.17	21.00	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.49	20.46	20.33		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.32	20.36	20.23		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.42	20.53	20.20		

Channel				19965	20175	20385	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1711.5	1732.5	1753.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	22.51	22.45	22.30	23.00	0
3	QPSK	1	8	22.56	22.47	22.57		
3	QPSK	1	14	22.34	22.35	22.55		
3	QPSK	8	0	21.67	21.51	21.44	22.00	1
3	QPSK	8	4	21.63	21.57	21.58		
3	QPSK	8	7	21.55	21.48	21.53		
3	QPSK	15	0	21.61	21.50	21.49		
3	16QAM	1	0	21.46	21.46	21.27	22.00	1
3	16QAM	1	8	21.17	21.57	20.89		
3	16QAM	1	14	21.06	21.29	21.44		
3	16QAM	8	0	20.45	20.42	20.54	21.00	2
3	16QAM	8	4	20.57	20.49	20.40		
3	16QAM	8	7	20.41	20.16	20.60		
3	16QAM	15	0	20.25	20.29	20.34		
Channel				19957	20175	20393	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1710.7	1732.5	1754.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.49	22.45	22.49	23.00	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	22.54	22.59	22.54		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.49	22.41	22.38		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.51	22.49	22.51		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	22.01	22.51	22.51		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.03	22.41	22.31		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.62	21.56	21.50	22.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.55	21.84	21.46	22.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	21.56	21.37	21.42		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.13	21.14	21.46		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	20.74	21.32	21.52		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	21.66	21.42	21.57		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.63	21.67	21.61		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.67	20.38	20.50	21.00	2

<LTE Band 5>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20450	20525	20600		
Frequency (MHz)				829	836.5	844		
10	QPSK	1	0	21.28	21.40	21.42	22.50	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.20	22.12	22.36		
10	QPSK	1	49	21.33	21.35	21.58		
10	QPSK	25	0	20.85	20.89	20.99	21.50	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.18	21.07	21.22		
10	QPSK	25	25	20.99	20.91	21.12		
10	QPSK	50	0	20.87	20.84	20.99		
10	16QAM	1	0	20.63	20.72	20.60	21.50	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.41	21.46	21.49		
10	16QAM	1	49	20.70	20.68	20.91		
10	16QAM	25	0	19.89	19.91	20.00	20.50	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.22	20.10	20.24		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.03	19.93	20.14		
10	16QAM	50	0	19.90	19.87	20.01		
Channel				20425	20525	20625	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				826.5	836.5	846.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	21.51	21.45	21.59	22.50	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.10	22.01	21.51		
5	QPSK	1	24	21.52	21.30	21.62		
5	QPSK	12	0	20.84	20.87	21.13	21.50	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.10	21.08	21.30		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.03	20.97	21.27		
5	QPSK	25	0	20.90	20.86	21.09		
5	16QAM	1	0	20.80	20.73	20.88	21.50	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.40	21.42	21.05		
5	16QAM	1	24	20.82	20.60	20.92		
5	16QAM	12	0	19.87	19.90	20.15	20.50	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.14	20.11	20.33		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.06	19.99	20.30		
5	16QAM	25	0	19.92	19.89	20.11		

Channel				20415	20525	20635	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				825.5	836.5	847.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	21.97	21.87	22.09	22.50	0
3	QPSK	1	8	22.01	22.12	22.03		
3	QPSK	1	14	21.88	21.83	22.02		
3	QPSK	8	0	21.06	21.00	21.22	21.50	1
3	QPSK	8	4	21.10	21.09	21.38		
3	QPSK	8	7	21.03	21.01	21.27		
3	QPSK	15	0	21.09	21.00	21.29		
3	16QAM	1	0	21.24	21.17	21.37	21.50	1
3	16QAM	1	8	21.43	21.45	21.05		
3	16QAM	1	14	21.16	21.13	21.31		
3	16QAM	8	0	20.13	20.07	20.28	20.50	2
3	16QAM	8	4	20.17	20.15	20.44		
3	16QAM	8	7	20.09	20.07	20.35		
3	16QAM	15	0	20.12	20.03	20.34		
Channel				20407	20525	20643	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				824.7	836.5	848.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.14	22.10	22.31	22.50	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	22.14	22.19	22.31		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.31	22.09	22.23		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.25	22.32	22.31		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	22.31	22.17	22.31		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.12	22.17	22.15		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.21	21.09	21.33	21.50	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.05	21.38	21.06	21.50	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	21.05	21.09	21.05		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.06	21.41	21.03		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	21.25	21.15	21.36		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	21.30	21.22	21.43		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.32	21.21	21.42		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.27	20.19	20.43	20.50	2

<LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Measured Power			Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20850	21100	21350		
Frequency (MHz)				2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	22.30	22.45	22.44	23.00	0
20	QPSK	1	49	22.36	22.72	22.58		
20	QPSK	1	99	22.06	22.46	22.31		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.44	21.60	21.59	22.00	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.47	21.68	21.67		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.46	21.67	21.66		
20	QPSK	100	0	21.50	21.63	21.62		
20	16QAM	1	0	21.24	21.11	20.69	22.00	1
20	16QAM	1	49	21.40	21.12	21.30		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.23	21.08	21.24		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.46	20.46	20.57	21.00	2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.52	20.52	20.67		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.41	20.51	20.55		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.38	20.39	20.55		
Channel				20825	21100	21375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2507.5	2535	2562.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	22.42	22.51	22.12	23.00	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.19	22.14	22.15		
15	QPSK	1	74	22.55	22.46	22.16		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.36	21.65	21.61	22.00	1
15	QPSK	36	20	21.51	21.58	21.67		
15	QPSK	36	39	21.46	21.67	21.66		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.47	21.63	21.66		
15	16QAM	1	0	21.21	21.20	21.25	22.00	1
15	16QAM	1	37	21.24	21.00	21.46		
15	16QAM	1	74	21.28	21.13	21.40		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.38	20.40	20.53	21.00	2
15	16QAM	36	20	20.36	20.45	20.74		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.43	20.44	20.61		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.43	20.37	20.67		

Channel				20800	21100	21400	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2505	2535	2565		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.11	22.19	22.39	23.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.36	22.36	22.36		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.22	22.33	22.37		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.56	21.63	21.76	22.00	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.58	21.66	21.74		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.50	21.56	21.67		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.54	21.56	21.81		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.23	21.15	21.19	22.00	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.33	21.67	21.30		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.23	21.11	21.17		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.55	20.67	20.78	21.00	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.35	20.71	20.61		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.49	20.51	20.70		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.57	20.59	20.74		
Channel				20775	21100	21425	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2502.5	2535	2567.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.10	22.09	22.31	23.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.39	22.35	22.31		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.09	22.14	22.12		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.55	21.65	21.66	22.00	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.66	21.57	21.64		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.54	21.65	21.74		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.48	21.57	21.61		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.19	21.53	21.44	22.00	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.24	21.16	21.45		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.29	21.42	21.25		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.50	20.54	20.57	21.00	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.47	20.56	20.76		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.58	20.61	20.70		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.43	20.62	20.63		

<LTE Band 12>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				23060	23095	23130		
Frequency (MHz)				704	707.5	711		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.79	22.66	22.61	23.50	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.21	22.94	23.00		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.33	23.02	23.27		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.22	21.99	22.19	22.50	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.19	22.02	22.18		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.21	22.20	22.19		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.26	22.01	22.23		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.89	21.74	21.60	22.50	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.96	21.96	21.77		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.02	21.78	21.70		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.96	21.09	21.23	21.50	2
10	16QAM	25	12	21.01	21.13	21.03		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.11	21.17	21.08		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.92	21.12	21.27		
Channel				23035	23095	23155	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				701.5	707.5	713.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.96	22.96	22.90	23.50	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.01	23.12	23.11		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.77	23.16	22.73		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.94	21.99	22.02	22.50	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.08	22.12	22.08		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.97	22.30	22.03		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.88	22.09	22.10		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.63	21.47	21.46	22.50	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.76	22.00	21.78		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.55	21.89	21.62		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.95	20.89	21.07	21.50	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.04	21.00	21.12		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.01	21.13	21.00		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.91	21.21	21.08		

Channel				23025	23095	23165	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				700.5	707.5	714.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	23.08	22.74	22.84	23.50	0
3	QPSK	1	8	23.00	23.06	23.01		
3	QPSK	1	14	23.02	22.81	22.75		
3	QPSK	8	0	21.90	22.11	22.15	22.50	1
3	QPSK	8	4	22.01	22.19	22.17		
3	QPSK	8	7	22.06	22.32	22.13		
3	QPSK	15	0	21.98	22.22	22.10		
3	16QAM	1	0	22.25	21.89	22.06	22.50	1
3	16QAM	1	8	21.78	21.70	22.14		
3	16QAM	1	14	21.87	22.03	22.07		
3	16QAM	8	0	21.03	21.09	20.95	21.50	2
3	16QAM	8	4	21.15	21.17	20.90		
3	16QAM	8	7	21.11	21.34	20.86		
3	16QAM	15	0	21.01	20.95	21.07		
Channel				23017	23095	23173	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				699.7	707.5	715.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.07	22.89	23.11	23.50	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	23.11	23.05	23.14		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.19	23.16	23.14		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.06	23.09	23.01		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	23.14	23.08	23.01		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.03	23.10	23.12		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.07	22.23	22.10	22.50	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.60	21.88	22.01	22.50	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	21.64	21.98	22.07		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.52	21.92	21.60		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	21.98	22.10	22.10		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	21.86	22.17	22.01		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	22.18	22.16	22.02		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.96	21.11	20.95	21.50	2

<LTE Band 17>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				23780	23790	23800		
Frequency (MHz)				709	710	711		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.19	23.36	23.32	23.50	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.14	23.34	23.22		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.17	23.19	23.03		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.30	22.32	22.11	22.50	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.31	22.46	22.45		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.30	22.45	22.42		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.32	22.35	22.31		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.82	21.85	21.98	22.50	1
10	16QAM	1	25	22.28	21.92	22.30		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.01	21.96	21.99		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.30	21.19	21.44	21.50	2
10	16QAM	25	12	21.26	21.39	21.38		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.31	21.45	21.34		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.24	21.32	21.45		
Channel				23755	23790	23825	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				706.5	710	713.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.03	23.12	23.21	23.50	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.16	23.22	23.01		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.94	23.24	22.90		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.23	22.31	22.24	22.50	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.33	22.36	22.37		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.26	22.37	22.23		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.20	22.33	22.26		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.61	22.02	21.69	22.50	1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.26	21.90	21.92		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.18	21.94	22.00		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.23	21.17	21.18	21.50	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.42	21.44	21.28		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.18	21.46	21.36		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.22	21.36	21.18		

<LTE Band 30>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				27710				
Frequency (MHz)				2310				
10	QPSK	1	0	19.71			21.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	19.73				
10	QPSK	1	49	19.70				
10	QPSK	25	0	18.99			20.00	1
10	QPSK	25	12	18.88				
10	QPSK	25	25	18.89				
10	QPSK	50	0	18.88				
10	16QAM	1	0	18.40			20.00	1
10	16QAM	1	25	18.46				
10	16QAM	1	49	18.15				
10	16QAM	25	0	18.02			19.00	2
10	16QAM	25	12	17.96				
10	16QAM	25	25	18.04				
10	16QAM	50	0	17.82				
Channel				27685	27710	27735	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2307.5	2310	2312.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	19.66	19.52	19.71	21.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	19.69	19.63	19.36		
5	QPSK	1	24	19.59	19.56	19.61		
5	QPSK	12	0	18.97	19.00	19.00	20.00	1
5	QPSK	12	7	18.92	18.98	18.96		
5	QPSK	12	13	18.78	18.94	18.92		
5	QPSK	25	0	18.78	18.90	18.95		
5	16QAM	1	0	18.47	18.32	18.76	20.00	1
5	16QAM	1	12	18.67	18.58	18.79		
5	16QAM	1	24	18.67	18.33	18.17		
5	16QAM	12	0	18.13	17.63	17.85	19.00	2
5	16QAM	12	7	18.02	17.99	17.75		
5	16QAM	12	13	17.84	17.92	17.81		
5	16QAM	25	0	17.75	17.94	17.93		

<Hotspot reduced Power Mode>

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	16.44	16.49	16.52	18.00	0
20	QPSK	1	49	16.80	16.83	17.10		
20	QPSK	1	99	16.28	16.79	16.58		
20	QPSK	50	0	15.75	15.84	15.80	17.00	1
20	QPSK	50	24	15.76	15.85	15.91		
20	QPSK	50	50	15.58	15.81	15.83		
20	QPSK	100	0	15.78	15.86	15.87		
20	16QAM	1	0	15.35	15.49	15.49	17.00	1
20	16QAM	1	49	15.53	15.66	15.51		
20	16QAM	1	99	15.28	15.54	15.55		
20	16QAM	50	0	14.90	14.89	14.86	16.00	2
20	16QAM	50	24	14.82	14.87	14.77		
20	16QAM	50	50	14.64	14.91	14.89		
20	16QAM	100	0	14.74	14.90	14.86		
Channel				18675	18900	19125	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	16.69	16.70	16.75	18.00	0
15	QPSK	1	37	16.68	17.07	17.05		
15	QPSK	1	74	16.52	16.70	16.78		
15	QPSK	36	0	15.70	15.85	15.82	17.00	1
15	QPSK	36	20	15.67	15.83	15.73		
15	QPSK	36	39	15.71	15.85	15.87		
15	QPSK	75	0	15.81	15.92	15.93		
15	16QAM	1	0	15.39	15.41	15.56	17.00	1
15	16QAM	1	37	15.42	15.76	15.50		
15	16QAM	1	74	15.46	15.48	15.64		
15	16QAM	36	0	14.65	14.89	14.95	16.00	2
15	16QAM	36	20	14.69	14.88	14.77		
15	16QAM	36	39	14.64	14.91	14.92		
15	16QAM	75	0	14.76	14.91	14.87		

Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	16.46	16.50	16.44	18.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	16.73	16.78	16.74		
10	QPSK	1	49	16.29	16.31	16.54		
10	QPSK	25	0	15.70	15.88	15.85	17.00	1
10	QPSK	25	12	15.72	15.84	15.91		
10	QPSK	25	25	15.74	15.84	15.84		
10	QPSK	50	0	15.74	15.81	15.87		
10	16QAM	1	0	15.45	15.34	15.46	17.00	1
10	16QAM	1	25	15.55	15.69	15.66		
10	16QAM	1	49	15.31	15.47	15.56		
10	16QAM	25	0	14.57	14.69	14.80	16.00	2
10	16QAM	25	12	14.78	14.70	15.08		
10	16QAM	25	25	14.61	14.91	15.00		
10	16QAM	50	0	14.71	14.65	14.93		
Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	16.46	16.50	16.44	18.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	16.73	16.78	16.74		
5	QPSK	1	24	16.29	16.31	16.54		
5	QPSK	12	0	15.70	15.88	15.85	17.00	1
5	QPSK	12	7	15.72	15.84	15.91		
5	QPSK	12	13	15.74	15.84	15.84		
5	QPSK	25	0	15.74	15.81	15.87		
5	16QAM	1	0	15.45	15.34	15.46	17.00	1
5	16QAM	1	12	15.55	15.69	15.66		
5	16QAM	1	24	15.31	15.47	15.56		
5	16QAM	12	0	14.57	14.69	14.80	16.00	2
5	16QAM	12	7	14.78	14.70	15.08		
5	16QAM	12	13	14.61	14.91	15.00		
5	16QAM	25	0	14.71	14.65	14.93		

Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	16.61	16.58	16.57	18.00	0
3	QPSK	1	8	16.99	16.68	16.83		
3	QPSK	1	14	16.61	16.63	16.50		
3	QPSK	8	0	15.64	15.84	15.88	17.00	1
3	QPSK	8	4	15.81	15.85	15.87		
3	QPSK	8	7	15.74	15.87	15.90		
3	QPSK	15	0	15.71	15.91	15.88		
3	16QAM	1	0	15.60	15.93	15.67	17.00	1
3	16QAM	1	8	15.48	15.68	15.68		
3	16QAM	1	14	15.56	15.67	15.46		
3	16QAM	8	0	14.66	14.63	14.67	16.00	2
3	16QAM	8	4	14.86	14.71	14.59		
3	16QAM	8	7	14.86	14.93	14.99		
3	16QAM	15	0	14.84	14.85	14.94		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	16.78	16.61	16.99	18.00	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	16.81	16.80	16.97		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	16.59	16.77	16.81		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	16.88	16.85	17.04		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	16.85	16.88	17.05		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	16.79	16.86	16.99		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	15.67	15.76	15.83	17.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	15.58	15.70	15.64	17.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	15.61	15.69	15.57		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	15.59	15.73	15.60		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	15.61	15.78	15.95		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	15.77	15.83	15.94		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	15.83	15.94	15.90		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	14.65	14.77	14.85	16.00	2

<LTE Band 4>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20050	20175	20300		
Frequency (MHz)				1720	1732.5	1745		
20	QPSK	1	0	21.35	21.43	21.27	22.00	0
20	QPSK	1	49	21.68	21.55	21.29		
20	QPSK	1	99	21.38	21.11	21.20		
20	QPSK	50	0	20.55	20.54	20.44	21.00	1
20	QPSK	50	24	20.44	20.45	20.39		
20	QPSK	50	50	20.44	20.39	20.41		
20	QPSK	100	0	20.50	20.44	20.49		
20	16QAM	1	0	20.17	19.82	20.25	21.00	1
20	16QAM	1	49	20.25	20.21	19.82		
20	16QAM	1	99	20.16	20.26	20.27		
20	16QAM	50	0	19.60	19.60	19.49	20.00	2
20	16QAM	50	24	19.54	19.52	19.47		
20	16QAM	50	50	19.49	19.32	19.57		
20	16QAM	100	0	19.36	19.50	19.49		
Channel				20025	20175	20325	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1717.5	1732.5	1747.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	21.47	21.32	21.37	22.00	0
15	QPSK	1	37	21.44	21.59	21.49		
15	QPSK	1	74	21.31	21.34	21.28		
15	QPSK	36	0	20.33	20.62	20.59	21.00	1
15	QPSK	36	20	20.35	20.49	20.47		
15	QPSK	36	39	20.52	20.47	20.35		
15	QPSK	75	0	20.47	20.48	20.40		
15	16QAM	1	0	20.10	20.14	20.24	21.00	1
15	16QAM	1	37	20.01	20.19	20.11		
15	16QAM	1	74	19.85	20.19	20.07		
15	16QAM	36	0	19.48	19.51	19.48	20.00	2
15	16QAM	36	20	19.41	19.46	19.47		
15	16QAM	36	39	19.42	19.46	19.35		
15	16QAM	75	0	19.52	19.56	19.51		

Channel				20000	20175	20350	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1715	1732.5	1750		
10	QPSK	1	0	21.28	21.12	21.05	22.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	21.35	21.55	21.37		
10	QPSK	1	49	21.24	21.13	21.45		
10	QPSK	25	0	20.48	20.48	20.56	21.00	1
10	QPSK	25	12	20.37	20.51	20.57		
10	QPSK	25	25	20.44	20.44	20.48		
10	QPSK	50	0	20.54	20.53	20.55		
10	16QAM	1	0	20.25	20.16	20.51	21.00	1
10	16QAM	1	25	20.31	20.25	20.09		
10	16QAM	1	49	19.94	20.20	20.34		
10	16QAM	25	0	19.55	19.55	19.57	20.00	2
10	16QAM	25	12	19.45	19.59	19.62		
10	16QAM	25	25	19.50	19.51	19.46		
10	16QAM	50	0	19.62	19.51	19.53		
Channel				19975	20175	20375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1712.5	1732.5	1752.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	21.37	21.31	21.11	22.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	21.59	21.67	21.65		
5	QPSK	1	24	21.12	21.22	21.30		
5	QPSK	12	0	20.46	20.48	20.39	21.00	1
5	QPSK	12	7	20.46	20.48	20.44		
5	QPSK	12	13	20.46	20.48	20.47		
5	QPSK	25	0	20.48	20.40	20.39		
5	16QAM	1	0	20.19	20.27	20.30	21.00	1
5	16QAM	1	12	20.30	20.11	20.24		
5	16QAM	1	24	20.20	20.07	20.28		
5	16QAM	12	0	19.27	19.38	19.46	20.00	2
5	16QAM	12	7	19.62	19.47	19.56		
5	16QAM	12	13	19.55	19.38	19.55		
5	16QAM	25	0	19.34	19.38	19.46		

Channel				19965	20175	20385	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1711.5	1732.5	1753.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	21.51	21.32	21.27	22.00	0
3	QPSK	1	8	21.64	21.52	21.63		
3	QPSK	1	14	21.30	21.27	21.42		
3	QPSK	8	0	20.54	20.50	20.43	21.00	1
3	QPSK	8	4	20.39	20.48	20.45		
3	QPSK	8	7	20.43	20.40	20.47		
3	QPSK	15	0	20.41	20.40	20.36		
3	16QAM	1	0	20.30	20.30	20.19	21.00	1
3	16QAM	1	8	20.24	20.17	20.48		
3	16QAM	1	14	20.08	20.27	20.30		
3	16QAM	8	0	19.49	19.52	19.45	20.00	2
3	16QAM	8	4	19.58	19.49	19.44		
3	16QAM	8	7	19.68	19.51	19.58		
3	16QAM	15	0	19.45	19.38	19.24		
Channel				19957	20175	20393	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1710.7	1732.5	1754.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	21.49	21.43	21.36	22.00	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	21.41	21.38	21.47		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	21.24	21.30	21.39		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	21.60	21.42	21.43		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	21.62	21.46	21.48		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	21.56	21.46	21.49		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	20.39	20.40	20.49	21.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	20.43	20.33	20.28	21.00	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	20.45	20.31	20.28		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	20.38	20.32	20.23		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	20.39	20.62	20.21		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	20.45	20.62	20.42		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	20.44	20.66	20.52		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	19.49	19.54	19.53	20.00	2

<LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Measured Power			Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20850	21100	21350		
Frequency (MHz)				2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	18.64	18.71	18.72	20.00	0
20	QPSK	1	49	19.57	19.31	19.38		
20	QPSK	1	99	18.88	18.83	19.08		
20	QPSK	50	0	18.30	18.20	18.28	19.00	1
20	QPSK	50	24	18.11	18.14	18.26		
20	QPSK	50	50	18.07	18.19	18.26		
20	QPSK	100	0	18.27	18.15	18.25		
20	16QAM	1	0	17.76	17.63	17.71	19.00	1
20	16QAM	1	49	17.81	17.55	17.87		
20	16QAM	1	99	17.63	17.63	17.85		
20	16QAM	50	0	17.02	17.20	17.33	18.00	2
20	16QAM	50	24	17.17	17.21	17.37		
20	16QAM	50	50	17.12	17.04	17.35		
20	16QAM	100	0	17.05	17.17	17.17		
Channel				20825	21100	21375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2507.5	2535	2562.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	18.96	19.13	19.06	20.00	0
15	QPSK	1	37	19.07	19.25	19.47		
15	QPSK	1	74	19.03	18.99	19.25		
15	QPSK	36	0	18.17	18.18	18.35	19.00	1
15	QPSK	36	20	18.17	18.15	18.34		
15	QPSK	36	39	18.18	18.12	18.38		
15	QPSK	75	0	18.08	18.15	18.31		
15	16QAM	1	0	17.82	17.77	17.85	19.00	1
15	16QAM	1	37	18.12	17.87	18.06		
15	16QAM	1	74	17.76	17.72	17.83		
15	16QAM	36	0	17.03	17.23	17.32	18.00	2
15	16QAM	36	20	17.13	17.20	17.25		
15	16QAM	36	39	17.12	17.15	17.37		
15	16QAM	75	0	17.13	17.21	17.38		

Channel				20800	21100	21400	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2505	2535	2565		
10	QPSK	1	0	18.71	18.79	18.83	20.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	19.33	19.28	19.51		
10	QPSK	1	49	18.78	18.78	19.04		
10	QPSK	25	0	18.15	18.22	18.31	19.00	1
10	QPSK	25	12	18.18	18.22	18.34		
10	QPSK	25	25	18.14	18.16	18.28		
10	QPSK	50	0	18.14	18.18	18.30		
10	16QAM	1	0	17.72	17.77	17.74	19.00	1
10	16QAM	1	25	17.84	18.19	18.00		
10	16QAM	1	49	17.73	17.44	17.73		
10	16QAM	25	0	17.04	17.17	17.38	18.00	2
10	16QAM	25	12	17.35	16.97	17.53		
10	16QAM	25	25	17.19	17.11	17.58		
10	16QAM	50	0	17.10	17.25	17.37		
Channel				20775	21100	21425	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2502.5	2535	2567.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	18.56	18.57	19.03	20.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	19.21	18.91	19.46		
5	QPSK	1	24	18.64	18.51	18.87		
5	QPSK	12	0	18.11	18.15	18.33	19.00	1
5	QPSK	12	7	18.18	18.16	18.37		
5	QPSK	12	13	18.03	18.10	18.27		
5	QPSK	25	0	18.00	18.12	18.24		
5	16QAM	1	0	17.70	17.50	17.95	19.00	1
5	16QAM	1	12	18.15	17.99	17.89		
5	16QAM	1	24	17.68	17.43	17.97		
5	16QAM	12	0	16.87	16.93	17.25	18.00	2
5	16QAM	12	7	17.06	17.12	17.36		
5	16QAM	12	13	17.09	16.97	17.27		
5	16QAM	25	0	17.10	16.92	17.41		

<LTE Band 30>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				27710				
Frequency (MHz)				2310				
10	QPSK	1	0	18.63			20.00	0
10	QPSK	1	25	18.98				
10	QPSK	1	49	18.51				
10	QPSK	25	0	18.95			19.00	1
10	QPSK	25	12	18.81				
10	QPSK	25	25	18.80				
10	QPSK	50	0	18.84				
10	16QAM	1	0	18.72			19.00	1
10	16QAM	1	25	18.55				
10	16QAM	1	49	18.66				
10	16QAM	25	0	17.97			18.00	2
10	16QAM	25	12	17.95				
10	16QAM	25	25	17.84				
10	16QAM	50	0	17.67				
Channel				27685	27710	27735	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2307.5	2310	2312.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	18.49	18.44	18.45	20.00	0
5	QPSK	1	12	18.95	18.79	18.90		
5	QPSK	1	24	18.44	18.50	18.42		
5	QPSK	12	0	18.80	18.94	18.89	19.00	1
5	QPSK	12	7	18.79	18.91	18.93		
5	QPSK	12	13	18.77	18.83	18.78		
5	QPSK	25	0	18.75	18.79	18.84		
5	16QAM	1	0	18.73	18.38	18.39	19.00	1
5	16QAM	1	12	18.86	18.52	18.65		
5	16QAM	1	24	18.60	18.40	18.49		
5	16QAM	12	0	17.84	17.89	17.94	18.00	2
5	16QAM	12	7	17.94	17.92	17.93		
5	16QAM	12	13	17.84	17.91	17.88		
5	16QAM	25	0	17.76	17.72	17.78		

LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Power

General Note:

i. According to KDB941225 D05A v01r02, Uplink maximum output power measurement with downlink carrier aggregation active should be measured, using the highest output channel measured without downlink carrier aggregation, to confirm that uplink maximum output power with downlink carrier aggregation active remains within the specified tune-up tolerance limits and not more than ¼ dB higher than the maximum output measured without downlink carrier aggregation active.

ii. Uplink maximum output power with downlink carrier aggregation active does not show more than ¼ dB higher than the maximum output power without downlink carrier aggregation active, therefore SAR evaluation with downlink carrier aggregation active can be excluded.

iii. The device supports downlink carrier aggregation only. Uplink carrier aggregation is not supported. For power measurement were control and acknowledge data is sent on uplink channels that operate identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive.

iv. Selected highest measured power when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive for conducted power comparison with downlink carrier aggregation is active, to confirm that when downlink carrier aggregation is active uplink maximum output power remains within the specified tune-up tolerance limits and not more than ¼ dB higher than the maximum output power measured when downlink carrier aggregation inactive.

v. For non-contiguous intra-band CA, the SCC selected to provide maximum separation from the PCC and must remain fully within the downlink transmission band. For SCC DL RB size and offset will base on the PCC corresponding RB allocation.

vi. For inter-band CA, the SCC selected highest bandwidth and near the middle of its transmission band. For SCC DL RB size and offset will base on the PCC corresponding RB allocation.

Configure	PCC						SCC				Measured Power	
	LTE Band	BW (MHz)	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	UL# RB	UL RB Offset	LTE Band	BW (MHz)	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	LTE Rel 10 Tx. Power (dBm)	LTE Rel 8 Tx. Power (dBm)
Inter-Band (Full power)	Band 2	20M	1860	18700	1	49	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	22.38	22.40
	Band 2	20M	1880	18900	1	49	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	22.12	22.11
	Band 2	20M	1900	19100	1	49	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	22.20	22.21
	Band 5	10M	829	20450	1	25	Band 2	20M	1960	900	22.21	22.20
	Band 5	10M	836.5	20525	1	25	Band 2	20M	1960	900	22.13	22.12
	Band 5	10M	844	20600	1	25	Band 2	20M	1960	900	22.37	22.36
	Band 2	20M	1860	18700	1	49	Band 12	10M	737.5	5095	22.38	22.40
	Band 2	20M	1880	18900	1	49	Band 12	10M	737.5	5095	22.10	22.11
	Band 2	20M	1900	19100	1	49	Band 12	10M	737.5	5095	22.19	22.21
	Band 12	10M	704	23060	1	49	Band 2	20M	1960	900	23.31	23.33
	Band 12	10M	707.5	23095	1	49	Band 2	20M	1960	900	23.01	23.02
	Band 12	10M	711	23130	1	49	Band 2	20M	1960	900	23.29	23.27
	Band 2	10M	1855	18650	1	25	Band 17	10M	739	5780	21.97	21.98
	Band 2	10M	1880	18900	1	25	Band 17	10M	739	5780	21.96	21.98
	Band 2	10M	1905	19150	1	25	Band 17	10M	739	5780	22.03	22.01
	Band 17	10M	709	23780	1	0	Band 2	10M	1960	900	23.18	23.19
	Band 17	10M	710	23790	1	0	Band 2	10M	1960	900	23.35	23.36
	Band 17	10M	711	23800	1	0	Band 2	10M	1960	900	23.31	23.32
	Band 2	20M	1860	18700	1	49	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	22.41	22.40
	Band 2	20M	1880	18900	1	49	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	22.15	22.11
	Band 2	20M	1900	19100	1	49	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	22.19	22.21
	Band 4	20M	1720	20050	1	49	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	22.63	22.61
	Band 4	20M	1732.5	20175	1	49	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	22.71	22.72
	Band 4	20M	1745	20300	1	49	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	22.48	22.49
	Band 5	10M	829	20450	1	25	Band 4	20M	2132.5	2175	22.18	22.20
	Band 5	10M	836.5	20525	1	25	Band 4	20M	2132.5	2175	22.13	22.12
	Band 5	10M	844	20600	1	25	Band 4	20M	2132.5	2175	22.37	22.36
	Band 4	20M	1720	20050	1	49	Band 12	10M	737.5	5095	22.62	22.61
	Band 4	20M	1732.5	20175	1	49	Band 12	10M	737.5	5095	22.75	22.72

	Band 4	20M	1745	20300	1	49	Band 12	10M	737.5	5095	22.51	22.49
	Band 12	10M	704	23060	1	49	Band 4	20M	2132.5	2175	22.78	22.79
	Band 12	10M	707.5	23095	1	49	Band 4	20M	2132.5	2175	22.65	22.66
	Band 12	10M	711	23130	1	49	Band 4	20M	2132.5	2175	22.60	22.61
	Band 4	10M	1715	20000	1	0	Band 17	10M	739	5780	22.51	22.50
	Band 4	10M	1732.5	20175	1	0	Band 17	10M	739	5780	22.43	22.44
	Band 4	10M	1750	20350	1	0	Band 17	10M	739	5780	22.36	22.35
	Band 17	10M	709	23780	1	0	Band 4	10M	2132.5	2175	23.18	23.19
	Band 17	10M	710	23790	1	0	Band 4	10M	2132.5	2175	23.35	23.36
	Band 17	10M	711	23800	1	0	Band 4	10M	2132.5	2175	23.31	23.32
	Band 4	20M	1720	20050	1	49	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	22.60	22.61
	Band 4	20M	1732.5	20175	1	49	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	22.71	22.72
	Band 4	20M	1745	20300	1	49	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	22.50	22.49
	Band 5	10M	829	20450	1	25	Band 30	10M	2355	9820	22.21	22.20
	Band 5	10M	836.5	20525	1	25	Band 30	10M	2355	9820	22.15	22.12
	Band 5	10M	844	20600	1	25	Band 30	10M	2355	9820	22.34	22.36
	Band 30	10M	2310	27710	1	25	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	19.72	19.73
	Band 30	10M	2310	27710	1	25	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	19.72	19.73
	Band 30	10M	2310	27710	1	25	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	19.72	19.73
	Band 30	10M	2310	27710	1	25	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	19.73	19.73
	Band 30	10M	2310	27710	1	25	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	19.72	19.73
	Band 30	10M	2310	27710	1	25	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	19.73	19.73
Inter-Band (Hotspot reduced power)	Band 2	20M	1860	18700	1	49	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	16.78	16.80
	Band 2	20M	1880	18900	1	49	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	16.84	16.83
	Band 2	20M	1900	19100	1	49	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	17.15	17.10
	Band 5	10M	829	20450	1	25	Band 2	20M	1960	900	22.21	22.20
	Band 5	10M	836.5	20525	1	25	Band 2	20M	1960	900	22.15	22.12
	Band 5	10M	844	20600	1	25	Band 2	20M	1960	900	22.35	22.36
	Band 2	20M	1860	18700	1	49	Band 12	10M	737.5	5095	16.78	16.80
	Band 2	20M	1880	18900	1	49	Band 12	10M	737.5	5095	16.81	16.83
	Band 2	20M	1900	19100	1	49	Band 12	10M	737.5	5095	17.08	17.10
	Band 12	10M	704	23060	1	49	Band 2	20M	1960	900	23.31	23.33
	Band 12	10M	707.5	23095	1	49	Band 2	20M	1960	900	23.00	23.02
	Band 12	10M	711	23130	1	49	Band 2	20M	1960	900	23.25	23.27
	Band 2	10M	1855	18650	1	25	Band 17	10M	739	5780	16.71	16.73
	Band 2	10M	1880	18900	1	25	Band 17	10M	739	5780	16.78	16.78
	Band 2	10M	1905	19150	1	25	Band 17	10M	739	5780	16.71	16.74
	Band 17	10M	709	23780	1	0	Band 2	10M	1960	900	23.18	23.19
	Band 17	10M	710	23790	1	0	Band 2	10M	1960	900	23.35	23.36
	Band 17	10M	711	23800	1	0	Band 2	10M	1960	900	23.33	23.32
	Band 2	20M	1860	18700	1	49	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	16.78	16.80
	Band 2	20M	1880	18900	1	49	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	16.85	16.83
	Band 2	20M	1900	19100	1	49	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	16.15	17.10
	Band 4	20M	1720	20050	1	49	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	21.67	21.68
	Band 4	20M	1732.5	20175	1	49	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	21.56	21.55
	Band 4	20M	1745	20300	1	49	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	21.28	21.29
	Band 5	10M	829	20450	1	25	Band 4	20M	2132.5	2175	22.23	22.20
	Band 5	10M	836.5	20525	1	25	Band 4	20M	2132.5	2175	22.11	22.12
	Band 5	10M	844	20600	1	25	Band 4	20M	2132.5	2175	22.35	22.36
	Band 4	20M	1720	20050	1	49	Band 12	10M	737.5	5095	21.68	21.68
	Band 4	20M	1732.5	20175	1	49	Band 12	10M	737.5	5095	21.53	21.55
	Band 4	20M	1745	20300	1	49	Band 12	10M	737.5	5095	21.29	21.29
	Band 12	10M	704	23060	1	49	Band 4	20M	2132.5	2175	22.81	22.79
	Band 12	10M	707.5	23095	1	49	Band 4	20M	2132.5	2175	22.67	22.66
	Band 12	10M	711	23130	1	49	Band 4	20M	2132.5	2175	22.58	22.61
	Band 4	10M	1715	20000	1	25	Band 17	10M	739	5780	21.36	21.35

	Band 4	10M	1732.5	20175	1	25	Band 17	10M	739	5780	21.57	21.55
	Band 4	10M	1750	20350	1	25	Band 17	10M	739	5780	21.38	21.37
	Band 17	10M	709	23780	1	0	Band 4	10M	2132.5	2175	23.20	23.19
	Band 17	10M	710	23790	1	0	Band 4	10M	2132.5	2175	23.37	23.36
	Band 17	10M	711	23800	1	0	Band 4	10M	2132.5	2175	23.35	23.32
	Band 4	20M	1720	20050	1	49	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	21.70	21.68
	Band 4	20M	1732.5	20175	1	49	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	21.56	21.55
	Band 4	20M	1745	20300	1	49	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	21.31	21.29
	Band 5	10M	829	20450	1	25	Band 30	10M	2355	9820	22.22	22.20
	Band 5	10M	836.5	20525	1	25	Band 30	10M	2355	9820	22.11	22.12
	Band 5	10M	844	20600	1	25	Band 30	10M	2355	9820	22.35	22.36
	Band 30	10M	2310	27710	1	25	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	18.98	18.98
	Band 30	10M	2310	27710	1	25	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	18.97	18.98
	Band 30	10M	2310	27710	1	25	Band 5	10M	881.5	2525	18.98	18.98
	Band 30	10M	2310	27710	1	25	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	18.96	18.98
	Band 30	10M	2310	27710	1	25	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	18.97	18.98
	Band 30	10M	2310	27710	1	25	Band 29	10M	722.5	9715	18.97	18.98
Intra-Band (Full power)-Contiguous	Band 2	20M	1860	18700	1	49	Band 2	20M	1960	900	22.42	22.40
	Band 2	20M	1880	18900	1	49	Band 2	20M	1980	1100	22.15	22.11
	Band 2	20M	1900	19100	1	49	Band 2	20M	1960	900	22.19	22.21
Intra-Band-(Hotspot reduced power) Contiguous	Band 2	20M	1860	18700	1	49	Band 2	20M	1960	900	16.81	16.80
	Band 2	20M	1880	18900	1	49	Band 2	20M	1980	1100	16.82	16.83
	Band 2	20M	1900	19100	1	49	Band 2	20M	1960	900	17.08	17.10

<WLAN Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, SAR test reduction is determined according to 802.11 transmission mode configurations and certain exposure conditions with multiple test positions. In the 2.4 GHz band, separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations to simplify DSSS test requirements. For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration must be determined for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, according to the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units to perform SAR measurements. If the same highest maximum output power applies to different combinations of channel bandwidths, modulations and data rates, additional procedures are applied to determine which test configurations require SAR measurement. When applicable, an initial test position may be applied to reduce the number of SAR measurements required for next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet or hotspot mode configurations with multiple test positions.
2. For 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS, either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test positions or the DSSS procedure for fixed exposure position is applied; these are mutually exclusive. For 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz OFDM configurations, the initial test configuration is applied to measure SAR using either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test position configurations or the initial test configuration procedures for fixed exposure test conditions. Based on the reported SAR of the measured configurations and maximum output power of the transmission mode configurations that are not included in the initial test configuration, the subsequent test configuration and initial test position procedures are applied to determine if SAR measurements are required for the remaining OFDM transmission configurations. In general, the number of test channels that require SAR measurement is minimized based on maximum output power measured for the test sample(s).
3. For OFDM transmission configurations in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, When the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel for each frequency band.
4. DSSS and OFDM configurations are considered separately according to the required SAR procedures. SAR is measured in the initial test position using the 802.11 transmission mode configuration required by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration(s) according to the OFDM procedures.18 The initial test position procedure is described in the following:
   a. When the reported SAR of the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, further SAR measurement is not required for the other test positions in that exposure configuration and 802.11 transmission mode combinations within the frequency band or aggregated band.
   b. When the reported SAR of the test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test position are tested.
   c. For all positions/configurations, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

<2.4GHz WLAN>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
2.4GHz WLAN	802.11b	CH 1	2412	1Mbps	16.80	17.50	97.59
		CH 6	2437		17.47	18.00	
		CH 11	2462		16.17	17.50	
	802.11g	CH 1	2412	6Mbps	13.92	14.50	87.50
		CH 6	2437		14.27	14.50	
		CH 11	2462		12.67	14.50	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 1	2412	MCS0	13.57	14.00	86.78
		CH 6	2437		13.91	14.00	
		CH 11	2462		12.29	14.00	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 3	2422	MCS0	13.80	14.00	76.12
		CH 6	2437		13.62	14.00	
		CH 9	2452		13.07	14.00	

<5GHz WLAN>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.2GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 36	5180	6Mbps	14.17	15.00	87.52
		CH 40	5200		13.44	15.00	
		CH 44	5220		14.08	15.00	
		CH 48	5240		14.13	15.00	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 36	5180	MCS0	13.74	14.50	87.02
		CH 40	5200		12.55	14.50	
		CH 44	5220		13.39	14.50	
		CH 48	5240		13.45	14.50	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 38	5190	MCS0	13.59	14.50	76.47
		CH 46	5230		13.27	14.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20	CH 36	5180	MCS0	14.14	14.50	83.09
		CH 40	5200		13.30	14.50	
		CH 44	5220		14.40	14.50	
		CH 48	5240		14.34	14.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40	CH 38	5190	MCS0	14.36	14.50	71.06
		CH 46	5230		14.29	14.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80	CH 42	5210	MCS0	14.14	14.50	54.81

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.3GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 52	5260	6Mbps	14.42	15.50	87.52
		CH 56	5280		13.56	15.50	
		CH 60	5300		14.12	15.50	
		CH 64	5320		14.18	15.50	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 52	5260	MCS0	13.56	14.00	87.02
		CH 56	5280		12.37	14.00	
		CH 60	5300		13.24	14.00	
		CH 64	5320		13.34	14.00	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 54	5270	MCS0	13.43	14.00	76.47
		CH 62	5310		13.15	14.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20	CH 52	5260	MCS0	14.53	15.00	83.09
		CH 56	5280		13.10	15.00	
		CH 60	5300		14.22	15.00	
		CH 64	5320		14.39	15.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40	CH 54	5270	MCS0	13.89	15.00	71.06
		CH 62	5310		13.83	15.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80	CH 58	5290	MCS0	14.15	15.00	54.81

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.5GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 100	5500	6Mbps	15.09	16.50	87.52
		CH 116	5580		14.90	16.50	
		CH 120	5600		14.57	16.50	
		CH 124	5620		14.53	16.50	
		CH 132	5660		14.51	16.50	
		CH 140	5700		14.75	16.50	
		CH 144	5720		14.85	16.50	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 100	5500	MCS0	14.19	15.00	87.02
		CH 116	5580		14.03	15.00	
		CH 120	5600		13.61	16.50	
		CH 124	5620		13.50	15.00	
		CH 132	5660		13.38	15.00	
		CH 140	5700		13.89	15.00	
		CH 144	5720		14.59	15.00	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 102	5510	MCS0	14.08	14.50	76.47
		CH 110	5550		14.07	14.50	
		CH 118	5590		13.55	14.50	
		CH 126	5630		12.90	14.50	
		CH 134	5670		13.85	14.50	
		CH 142	5710		13.76	14.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20	CH 100	5500	MCS0	15.18	16.00	83.09
		CH 116	5580		14.99	16.00	
		CH 120	5600		14.35	16.50	
		CH 124	5620		14.28	16.00	
		CH 132	5660		14.17	16.00	
		CH 140	5700		14.87	16.00	
		CH 144	5720		15.50	16.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40	CH 102	5510	MCS0	14.51	15.50	71.06
		CH 110	5550		15.02	15.50	
		CH 118	5590		14.43	14.50	
		CH 126	5630		13.50	15.50	
		CH 134	5670		14.81	15.50	
		CH 142	5710		14.64	15.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80	CH 106	5530	MCS0	14.45	16.00	54.81
		CH 122	5610		15.94	16.00	
		CH 138	5690		13.49	15.00	

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.8GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 149	5745	MCS0	14.28	16.00	87.52
		CH 157	5785		14.63	16.00	
		CH 165	5825		14.51	16.00	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 149	5745	MCS0	14.33	15.00	87.02
		CH 157	5785		14.69	15.00	
		CH 165	5825		14.54	15.00	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 151	5755	MCS0	14.18	15.00	76.47
		CH 159	5795		14.56	15.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20	CH 149	5745	MCS0	14.41	15.00	83.09
		CH 157	5785		14.75	15.00	
		CH 165	5825		14.59	15.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40	CH 151	5755	MCS0	14.23	15.00	71.06
		CH 159	5795		14.55	15.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80	CH 155	5775	MCS0	15.35	15.50	54.81

<2.4GHz Bluetooth>

General Note:

For 2.4GHz Bluetooth SAR testing was selected 1Mbps, due to its highest average power.

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)		
			1Mbps	2Mbps	3Mbps
v3.0 with EDR	CH 00	2402	9.40	7.30	7.40
	CH 39	2441	**10.53**	8.38	8.47
	CH 78	2480	9.55	7.39	7.45
Tune-up Limit			11.00	9.00	9.00

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)
			GFSK
v4.0 with LE	CH 00	2402	0.60
	CH 19	2440	1.19
	CH 39	2480	0.51
Tune-up Limit			2.00

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)
			GFSK
v4.2 with LE	CH 00	2402	0.90
	CH 19	2440	1.65
	CH 39	2480	0.84
Tune-up Limit			2.00

13. Bluetooth Exclusions Applied

Mode Band	Average power(dBm)		
	Bluetooth v3.0+EDR	Bluetooth v4.0 LE	Bluetooth v4.2 LE
2.4GHz Bluetooth	11	2.0	2.0

Note:

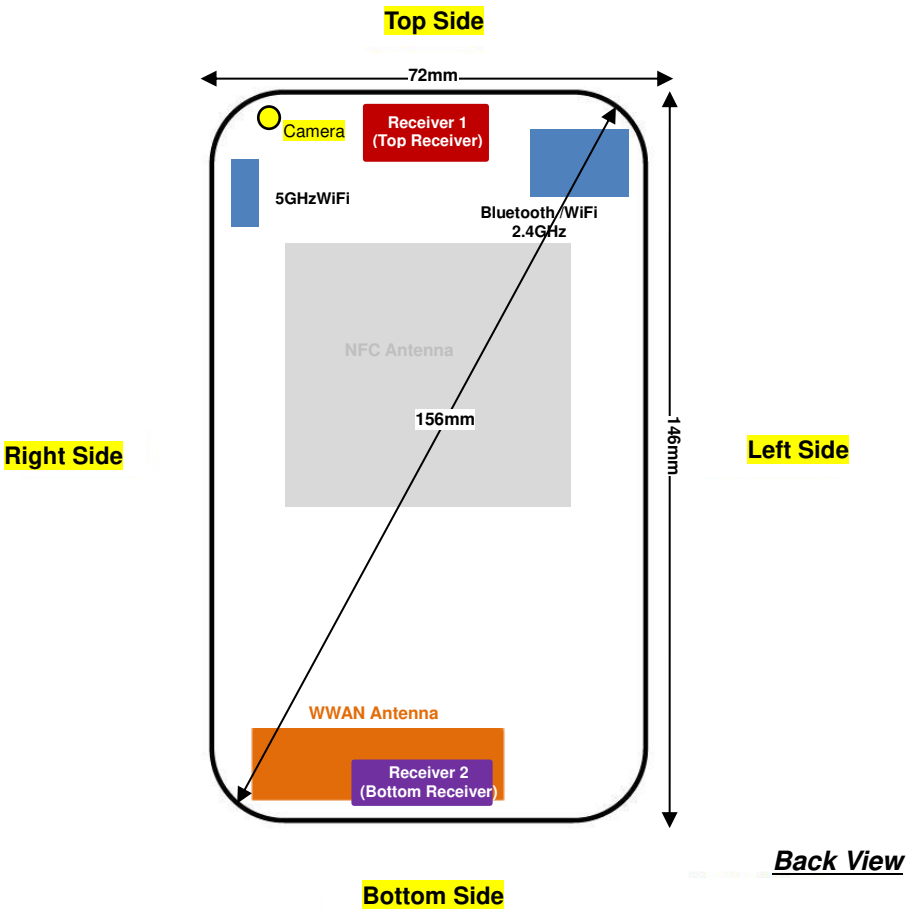
1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1-g and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at *test separation distances* ≤ 50 mm are determined by:
   [(*max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW*)/(*min. test separation distance, mm*)] ·[√f(GHz)] ≤ 3.0 for 1-g SAR and ≤ 7.5 for 10-g extremity SAR
   - f(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
   - Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
   - The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

Bluetooth Max Power (dBm)	Separation Distance (mm)	Frequency (GHz)	exclusion thresholds
11	15	2.48	1.4

Note:

Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the test exclusion threshold is 1.4 which is <= 3, SAR testing is not required.

14. Antenna Location



Distance of the Antenna to the EUT surface/edge						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	129mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm
Bluetooth & 2.4GHz WLAN	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	126mm	52mm	≤ 25mm
5GHz WLAN	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	124mm	≤ 25mm	64mm

Positions for SAR tests; Hotspot mode						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bluetooth & 2.4GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

General Note:
Referring to KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, when the overall device length and width are ≥ 9cm*5cm, the test distance is 10 mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge

15. SAR Test Results

General Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the reported SAR is the measured SAR value adjusted for maximum tune-up tolerance.
   a. Tune-up scaling Factor = tune-up limit power (mW) / EUT RF power (mW), where tune-up limit is the maximum rated power among all production units.
   b. For SAR testing of WLAN signal with non-100% duty cycle, the measured SAR is scaled-up by the duty cycle scaling factor which is equal to "1/(duty cycle)"
   c. For WWAN/Bluetooth: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)*Tune-up Scaling Factor
   d. For WLAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)* Duty Cycle scaling factor * Tune-up scaling factor
2. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
   - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
   - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
   - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
3. When hotspot mode is enabled, power reduction will be activated to limit the maximum power of GSM1900 band, UMTS band 2/4, LTE band 2/4/7/30.
4. Pre KDB648474 D04v01r03, when the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

GSM Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR test reduction for GSM / GPRS / EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the GPRS (4Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900 is considered as the primary mode.
2. Other configurations of GSM / GPRS / EDGE are considered as secondary modes. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied, when the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.
3. Power reduction which is triggered by hotspot mode is implemented in GSM1900 band, for hotspot mode SAR testing EUT was set in reduced power mode and GPRS 2 Tx slot due to its highest frame-average power.

UMTS Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR testing is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”.
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.

LTE Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
6. For LTE B12 / B5 / B4 the maximum bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels, per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
7. LTE band 17 SAR test was covered by Band 12; according to TCB workshop, SAR test for overlapping LTE bands can be reduced if
   a. The maximum output power, including tolerance, for the smaller band is ≤ the larger band to qualify for the SAR test exclusion.
   b. The channel bandwidth and other operating parameters for the smaller band are fully supported by the larger band.

WLAN Note:

1. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, for 2.4GHz 802.11g/n SAR testing is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, for U-NII-1 Head and Body-worn SAR testing is not required when the U-NII-2A band highest reported SAR for a test configuration is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band.
3. When the reported SAR of the test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test position are tested.
4. For all positions / configurations, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions / configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.
5. During SAR testing the WLAN transmission was verified using a spectrum analyzer.

15.1 Head SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Cheek	251	848.8	28.05	28.50	1.109	-0.03	#1	0.249	0.276
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Tilted	251	848.8	28.05	28.50	1.109	-0.05	#1	0.155	0.172
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Cheek	251	848.8	28.05	28.50	1.109	-0.09	#1	0.310	0.344
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Tilted	251	848.8	28.05	28.50	1.109	0.09	#1	0.151	0.167
01	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Cheek	128	824.2	27.91	28.50	1.146	0.18	#1	0.364	**0.417**
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Cheek	189	836.4	27.95	28.50	1.135	0.07	#1	0.349	0.396
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Cheek	128	824.2	27.91	28.50	1.146	-0.09	#2	0.333	0.381
02	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Cheek	810	1909.8	25.57	26.00	1.104	0.02	#1	0.213	**0.235**
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Tilted	810	1909.8	25.57	26.00	1.104	-0.08	#1	0.031	0.034
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Cheek	810	1909.8	25.57	26.00	1.104	-0.18	#1	0.103	0.114
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Tilted	810	1909.8	25.57	26.00	1.104	-0.12	#1	0.076	0.084
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Cheek	512	1850.2	24.99	26.00	1.262	0.12	#1	0.184	0.232
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Cheek	661	1880	25.33	26.00	1.167	0.02	#1	0.184	0.215
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Cheek	810	1909.8	25.57	26.00	1.104	-0.17	#2	0.192	0.212

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	0.05	#1	0.199	0.217
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	-0.09	#1	0.169	0.184
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	0.07	#1	0.267	0.291
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	0.19	#1	0.131	0.143
03	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	4132	826.4	23.11	23.50	1.094	0.03	#1	0.267	**0.292**
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	4233	846.6	23.01	23.50	1.119	0.11	#1	0.246	0.275
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	4132	826.4	23.11	23.50	1.094	0.01	#2	0.263	0.288
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	1312	1712.4	22.32	22.5	1.042	0.04	#1	0.186	0.194
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	1312	1712.4	22.32	22.5	1.042	0.05	#1	0.053	0.055
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	1312	1712.4	22.32	22.5	1.042	0.05	#1	0.124	0.129
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	1312	1712.4	22.32	22.5	1.042	0.06	#1	0.092	0.096
04	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	1413	1732.6	22.05	22.5	1.109	-0.05	#1	0.207	**0.230**
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	1513	1752.6	22.23	22.5	1.064	0.16	#1	0.191	0.203
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	1413	1732.6	22.05	22.5	1.109	-0.15	#2	0.189	0.210
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	9538	1907.6	22.35	22.50	1.035	0.16	#1	0.313	0.324
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	9538	1907.6	22.35	22.50	1.035	-0.01	#1	0.049	0.051
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	9538	1907.6	22.35	22.50	1.035	-0.03	#1	0.171	0.177
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	9538	1907.6	22.35	22.50	1.035	-0.15	#1	0.119	0.123
05	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	9262	1852.4	21.98	22.50	1.127	0.07	#1	0.303	**0.342**
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	9400	1880	22.09	22.50	1.099	-0.09	#1	0.291	0.320
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	9262	1852.4	21.98	22.50	1.127	0.18	#2	0.278	0.313

<LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Cheek	23095	707.5	23.02	23.5	1.117	-0.04	#1	0.130	0.145
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25RB	25Offset	Right Cheek	23095	707.5	22.2	22.5	1.072	-0.08	#1	0.100	0.107
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Tilted	23095	707.5	23.02	23.5	1.117	-0.07	#1	0.085	0.095
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25RB	25Offset	Right Tilted	23095	707.5	22.2	22.5	1.072	-0.1	#1	0.064	0.069
06	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Cheek	23095	707.5	23.02	23.5	1.117	0.16	#1	0.138	**0.154**
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25RB	25Offset	Left Cheek	23095	707.5	22.2	22.5	1.072	0.08	#1	0.107	0.115
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Tilted	23095	707.5	23.02	23.5	1.117	-0.12	#1	0.071	0.079
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25RB	25Offset	Left Tilted	23095	707.5	22.2	22.5	1.072	-0.09	#1	0.060	0.064
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Cheek	23095	707.5	23.02	23.5	1.117	0.18	#2	0.137	0.153
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Right Cheek	20525	836.5	22.12	22.5	1.091	-0.04	#1	0.187	0.204
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25RB	12Offset	Right Cheek	20525	836.5	21.07	21.5	1.104	-0.08	#1	0.150	0.166
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Right Tilted	20525	836.5	22.12	22.5	1.091	-0.05	#1	0.113	0.123
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25RB	12Offset	Right Tilted	20525	836.5	21.07	21.5	1.104	-0.03	#1	0.093	0.103
07	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Left Cheek	20525	836.5	22.12	22.5	1.091	0.03	#1	0.263	**0.287**
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25RB	12Offset	Left Cheek	20525	836.5	21.07	21.5	1.104	-0.05	#1	0.208	0.230
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Left Tilted	20525	836.5	22.12	22.5	1.091	0.07	#1	0.121	0.132
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25RB	12Offset	Left Tilted	20525	836.5	21.07	21.5	1.104	0.08	#1	0.102	0.113
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Left Cheek	20525	836.5	22.12	22.5	1.091	0.05	#2	0.258	0.282
08	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Cheek	20175	1732.5	22.72	23	1.067	-0.09	#1	0.204	**0.218**
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Right Cheek	20175	1732.5	21.61	22	1.094	0.15	#1	0.158	0.173
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Tilted	20175	1732.5	22.72	23	1.067	0.04	#1	0.069	0.074
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Right Tilted	20175	1732.5	21.61	22	1.094	-0.1	#1	0.051	0.056
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Cheek	20175	1732.5	22.72	23	1.067	0.14	#1	0.136	0.145
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Left Cheek	20175	1732.5	21.61	22	1.094	0.04	#1	0.099	0.108
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Tilted	20175	1732.5	22.72	23	1.067	0.19	#1	0.105	0.112
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Left Tilted	20175	1732.5	21.61	22	1.094	0.1	#1	0.078	0.085
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Cheek	20175	1732.5	22.72	23	1.067	-0.07	#2	0.196	0.209

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Cheek	18700	1860	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.03	#1	0.288	0.331
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Right Cheek	18700	1860	21.11	22.00	1.227	0.15	#1	0.249	0.306
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Tilted	18700	1860	22.40	23.00	1.148	-0.12	#1	0.060	0.069
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Right Tilted	18700	1860	21.11	22.00	1.227	-0.13	#1	0.048	0.059
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Cheek	18700	1860	22.40	23.00	1.148	-0.05	#1	0.148	0.170
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Left Cheek	18700	1860	21.11	22.00	1.227	-0.16	#1	0.111	0.136
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Tilted	18700	1860	22.40	23.00	1.148	-0.13	#1	0.120	0.138
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Left Tilted	18700	1860	21.11	22.00	1.227	0.1	#1	0.108	0.133
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Cheek	18900	1880	22.11	23.00	1.227	0.15	#1	0.277	0.340
09	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Cheek	19100	1900	22.21	23.00	1.199	0.06	#1	0.291	**0.349**
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Cheek	19100	1900	22.21	23.00	1.199	0.16	#2	0.281	0.337
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Right Cheek	27710	2310	19.73	21	1.340	0.02	#1	0.028	0.038
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	25RB	0Offset	Right Cheek	27710	2310	18.99	20	1.262	0.03	#1	0.014	0.018
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Right Tilted	27710	2310	19.73	21	1.340	0.09	#1	0.039	0.052
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	25RB	0Offset	Right Tilted	27710	2310	18.99	20	1.262	-0.09	#1	0.033	0.042
10	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Left Cheek	27710	2310	19.73	21	1.340	0.01	#1	0.071	**0.095**
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	25RB	0Offset	Left Cheek	27710	2310	18.99	20	1.262	0.05	#1	0.057	0.072
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Left Tilted	27710	2310	19.73	21	1.340	0.09	#1	0.016	0.021
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	25RB	0Offset	Left Tilted	27710	2310	18.99	20	1.262	0.11	#1	0.012	0.015
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Left Cheek	27710	2310	19.73	21	1.340	0.07	#2	0.062	0.083
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Cheek	21100	2535	22.72	23	1.067	0.13	#1	0.064	0.068
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50RB	24Offset	Right Cheek	21100	2535	21.68	22	1.076	0.011	#1	0.050	0.054
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Tilted	21100	2535	22.72	23	1.067	0.11	#1	0.033	0.035
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50RB	24Offset	Right Tilted	21100	2535	21.68	22	1.076	-0.01	#1	0.026	0.028
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Cheek	21100	2535	22.72	23	1.067	0.12	#1	0.114	0.122
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50RB	24Offset	Left Cheek	21100	2535	21.68	22	1.076	0.112	#1	0.090	0.097
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Tilted	21100	2535	22.72	23	1.067	-0.04	#1	0.019	0.020
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50RB	24Offset	Left Tilted	21100	2535	21.68	22	1.076	0.04	#1	0.013	0.014
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Cheek	20850	2510	22.36	23	1.159	0.03	#1	0.122	0.141
11	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Cheek	21350	2560	22.58	23	1.102	0.01	#1	0.165	**0.182**
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Cheek	21350	2560	22.58	23	1.102	0.01	#2	0.126	0.139

<WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	6	2437	17.47	18.00	1.130	97.59	1.025	-0.04	#1	0.722	0.836
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	6	2437	17.47	18.00	1.130	97.59	1.025	-0.1	#1	0.454	0.526
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	6	2437	17.47	18.00	1.130	97.59	1.025	0.06	#1	0.257	0.298
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Tilted	6	2437	17.47	18.00	1.130	97.59	1.025	0.03	#1	0.309	0.358
12	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	1	2412	16.80	17.50	1.175	97.59	1.025	0.07	#1	0.986	**1.187**
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	11	2462	16.17	17.50	1.358	97.59	1.025	-0.08	#1	0.768	1.069
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	1	2412	16.80	17.50	1.175	97.59	1.025	-0.07	#2	0.932	1.122
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	11	2462	16.17	17.50	1.358	97.59	1.025	0.08	#2	0.724	1.008
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	6	2437	17.47	18.00	1.130	97.59	1.025	0.04	#2	0.837	0.969

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Peak SAR	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	52	5260	14.42	15.50	1.282	87.52	1.143	0.06	0.381	#1	0.092	0.135
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	52	5260	14.42	15.50	1.282	87.52	1.143		0.232	#1		
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	52	5260	14.42	15.50	1.282	87.52	1.143		0.323	#1		
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	52	5260	14.42	15.50	1.282	87.52	1.143		0.243	#1		
13	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	60	5300	14.12	15.50	1.374	87.52	1.143	-0.05		#1	0.118	**0.185**
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	64	5320	14.18	15.50	1.355	87.52	1.143	0.01		#1	0.050	0.077
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	60	5300	14.12	15.50	1.374	87.52	1.143	0.05		#2	0.055	0.086
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	100	5500	15.09	16.50	1.384	87.52	1.143		0.290	#1		
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	100	5500	15.09	16.50	1.384	87.52	1.143		0.240	#1		
14	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	100	5500	15.09	16.50	1.384	87.52	1.143	0.12	1.08	#1	0.275	**0.435**
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	100	5500	15.09	16.50	1.384	87.52	1.143	0.07	1.02	#1	0.232	0.367
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	116	5580	14.90	16.50	1.445	87.52	1.143	0.02		#1	0.144	0.238
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	144	5720	14.85	16.50	1.462	87.52	1.143	0.06		#1	0.136	0.227
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	100	5500	15.09	16.50	1.384	87.52	1.143	0.13		#2	0.194	0.307
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	157	5785	14.63	16.00	1.371	87.52	1.143		0.039	#1		
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	157	5785	14.63	16.00	1.371	87.52	1.143		0.105	#1		
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	157	5785	14.63	16.00	1.371	87.52	1.143		0.263	#1		
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	157	5785	14.63	16.00	1.371	87.52	1.143	0.03	0.306	#1	0.031	0.049
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	149	5745	14.28	16.00	1.486	87.52	1.143	0.05	0.397	#1	0.061	0.104
15	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	165	5825	14.51	16.00	1.410	87.52	1.143	-0.07	0.412	#1	0.071	**0.114**
	WLAN5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	165	5825	14.51	16.00	1.410	87.52	1.000	0.09	0.148	#2	0.041	0.058

<Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Battery	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Cheek	39	2441	10.53	11.00	1.114	#1	-0.07	0.170	0.189
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Tilted	39	2441	10.53	11.00	1.114	#1	-0.17	0.096	0.107
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Cheek	39	2441	10.53	11.00	1.114	#1	-0.04	0.067	0.075
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Tilted	39	2441	10.53	11.00	1.114	#1	-0.08	0.050	0.056
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Cheek	00	2402	9.40	11.00	1.445	#1	-0.04	0.169	0.244
45	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Cheek	78	2480	9.55	11.00	1.396	#1	-0.17	0.181	**0.253**
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Cheek	78	2480	9.55	11.00	1.396	#1	-0.18	0.176	0.246

15.2 Hotspot SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Reduction	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Front	OFF	10	251	848.8	28.05	28.5	1.109	-0.03	#1	0.519	0.576
16	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	OFF	10	251	848.8	28.05	28.5	1.109	-0.13	#1	0.693	**0.769**
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Side	OFF	10	251	848.8	28.05	28.5	1.109	-0.09	#1	0.541	0.600
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Side	OFF	10	251	848.8	28.05	28.5	1.109	-0.04	#1	0.198	0.220
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Bottom Side	OFF	10	251	848.8	28.05	28.5	1.109	0.15	#1	0.256	0.284
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	OFF	10	128	824.2	27.91	28.5	1.146	-0.04	#1	0.644	0.738
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	OFF	10	189	836.4	27.95	28.5	1.135	-0.15	#1	0.625	0.709
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	OFF	10	251	848.8	28.05	28.5	1.109	-0.08	#2	0.646	0.717
	GSM1900	GPRS 2 Tx Slots	Front	On	10	810	1909.8	24.93	25.5	1.140	-0.18	#1	0.404	0.461
	GSM1900	GPRS 2 Tx Slots	Back	On	10	810	1909.8	24.93	25.5	1.140	-0.14	#1	0.426	0.486
	GSM1900	GPRS 2 Tx Slots	Left Side	On	10	810	1909.8	24.93	25.5	1.140	-0.09	#1	0.044	0.050
	GSM1900	GPRS 2 Tx Slots	Right Side	On	10	810	1909.8	24.93	25.5	1.140	-0.06	#1	0.088	0.100
17	GSM1900	GPRS 2 Tx Slots	Bottom Side	On	10	810	1909.8	24.93	25.5	1.140	0.12	#1	0.642	**0.732**
	GSM1900	GPRS 2 Tx Slots	Bottom Side	On	10	512	1850.2	24.63	25.5	1.222	0.08	#1	0.595	0.727
	GSM1900	GPRS 2 Tx Slots	Bottom Side	On	10	661	1880	24.82	25.5	1.169	0.03	#1	0.626	0.732
	GSM1900	GPRS 2 Tx Slots	Bottom Side	On	10	810	1909.8	24.93	25.5	1.140	-0.02	#2	0.636	0.725

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Reduction	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	OFF	10	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	-0.05	#1	0.392	0.428
18	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	OFF	10	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	-0.14	#1	0.571	**0.623**
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Side	OFF	10	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	-0.13	#1	0.375	0.409
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Side	OFF	10	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	-0.03	#1	0.180	0.196
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	OFF	10	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	0.16	#1	0.191	0.208
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	OFF	10	4132	826.4	23.11	23.50	1.094	-0.11	#1	0.489	0.535
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	OFF	10	4233	846.6	23.01	23.50	1.119	-0.11	#1	0.545	0.610
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	OFF	10	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	-0.15	#2	0.539	0.588
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	On	10	1413	1732.6	19.50	20	1.122	-0.09	#1	0.547	0.614
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	On	10	1413	1732.6	19.50	20	1.122	-0.14	#1	0.530	0.595
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Side	On	10	1413	1732.6	19.50	20	1.122	0.03	#1	0.052	0.058
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Side	On	10	1413	1732.6	19.50	20	1.122	-0.09	#1	0.124	0.139
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	On	10	1413	1732.6	19.50	20	1.122	-0.02	#1	1.020	1.144
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	On	10	1312	1712.4	19.37	20	1.156	-0.14	#1	0.973	1.125
19	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	On	10	1513	1752.6	19.28	20	1.180	0.07	#1	1.010	**1.192**
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	On	10	1513	1752.6	19.28	20	1.180	-0.03	#2	1.010	1.192
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	On	10	1312	1712.4	19.37	20	1.156	-0.07	#2	0.900	1.041
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	On	10	1413	1732.6	19.50	20	1.122	-0.06	#2	0.954	1.070
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	On	10	9538	1907.6	18.50	19	1.122	-0.1	#1	0.491	0.551
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	On	10	9538	1907.6	18.50	19	1.122	-0.12	#1	0.481	0.540
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Side	On	10	9538	1907.6	18.50	19	1.122	0.02	#1	0.059	0.066
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Side	On	10	9538	1907.6	18.50	19	1.122	0.09	#1	0.103	0.116
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	On	10	9538	1907.6	18.50	19	1.122	-0.13	#1	0.844	0.947
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	On	10	9262	1852.4	18.36	19	1.159	-0.1	#1	0.800	0.927
20	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	On	10	9400	1880	18.45	19	1.135	0.04	#1	0.836	**0.949**
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	On	10	9538	1907.6	18.50	19	1.122	-0.09	#2	0.833	0.935
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	On	10	9262	1852.4	18.36	19	1.159	-0.05	#2	0.747	0.866
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	On	10	9400	1880	18.45	19	1.135	0.09	#2	0.799	0.907

<LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Mode	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Power Reduction	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 12	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	OFF	Front	10	23095	707.5	23.02	23.5	1.117	-0.1	#1	0.236	0.264
	LTE Band 12	20M	QPSK	25RB	25Offset	OFF	Front	10	23095	707.5	22.20	22.5	1.072	-0.11	#1	0.187	0.200
21	LTE Band 12	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	OFF	Back	10	23095	707.5	23.02	23.5	1.117	-0.14	#1	0.344	**0.384**
	LTE Band 12	20M	QPSK	25RB	25Offset	OFF	Back	10	23095	707.5	22.20	22.5	1.072	0.01	#1	0.268	0.287
	LTE Band 12	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	OFF	Left Side	10	23095	707.5	23.02	23.5	1.117	-0.03	#1	0.237	0.265
	LTE Band 12	20M	QPSK	25RB	25Offset	OFF	Left Side	10	23095	707.5	22.20	22.5	1.072	-0.06	#1	0.185	0.198
	LTE Band 12	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	OFF	Right Side	10	23095	707.5	23.02	23.5	1.117	-0.03	#1	0.250	0.279
	LTE Band 12	20M	QPSK	25RB	25Offset	OFF	Right Side	10	23095	707.5	22.20	22.5	1.072	-0.02	#1	0.199	0.213
	LTE Band 12	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	OFF	Bottom Side	10	23095	707.5	23.02	23.5	1.117	-0.08	#1	0.055	0.061
	LTE Band 12	20M	QPSK	25RB	25Offset	OFF	Bottom Side	10	23095	707.5	22.20	22.5	1.072	-0.02	#1	0.043	0.046
	LTE Band 12	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	OFF	Back	10	23095	707.5	23.02	23.5	1.117	-0.14	#2	0.330	0.369
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	OFF	Front	10	20525	836.5	22.12	22.5	1.091	0.06	#1	0.358	0.391
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25RB	12Offset	OFF	Front	10	20525	836.5	21.07	21.5	1.104	-0.14	#1	0.287	0.317
22	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	OFF	Back	10	20525	836.5	22.12	22.5	1.091	-0.16	#1	0.546	**0.596**
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25RB	12Offset	OFF	Back	10	20525	836.5	21.07	21.5	1.104	-0.16	#1	0.415	0.458
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	OFF	Left Side	10	20525	836.5	22.12	22.5	1.091	-0.04	#1	0.419	0.457
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25RB	12Offset	OFF	Left Side	10	20525	836.5	21.07	21.5	1.104	-0.08	#1	0.337	0.372
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	OFF	Right Side	10	20525	836.5	22.12	22.5	1.091	-0.09	#1	0.195	0.213
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25RB	12Offset	OFF	Right Side	10	20525	836.5	21.07	21.5	1.104	-0.15	#1	0.160	0.177
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	OFF	Bottom Side	10	20525	836.5	22.12	22.5	1.091	-0.08	#1	0.176	0.192
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25RB	12Offset	OFF	Bottom Side	10	20525	836.5	21.07	21.5	1.104	-0.13	#1	0.142	0.157
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	OFF	Back	10	20525	836.5	22.12	22.5	1.091	-0.04	#2	0.493	0.538

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Mode	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Power Reduction	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Front	ON	10	20175	1732.5	21.55	22	1.109	0.04	#1	0.791	0.877
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Front	ON	10	20175	1732.5	20.54	21	1.112	-0.03	#1	0.650	0.723
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	100RB	0Offset	Front	ON	10	20175	1732.5	20.44	21	1.138	0.1	#1	0.631	0.718
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	ON	10	20175	1732.5	21.55	22	1.109	-0.05	#1	0.783	0.868
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50RB	24Offset	Back	ON	10	20175	1732.5	20.54	21	1.112	-0.02	#1	0.632	0.703
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	100RB	0Offset	Back	ON	10	20175	1732.5	20.44	21	1.138	0.11	#1	0.634	0.721
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Side	ON	10	20175	1732.5	21.55	22	1.109	0.14	#1	0.092	0.102
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Left Side	ON	10	20175	1732.5	20.54	21	1.112	-0.14	#1	0.074	0.082
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Side	ON	10	20175	1732.5	21.55	22	1.109	-0.08	#1	0.058	0.064
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Right Side	ON	10	20175	1732.5	20.54	21	1.112	-0.18	#1	0.058	0.064
23	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	20175	1732.5	21.55	22	1.109	-0.05	#1	1.070	**1.187**
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	20175	1732.5	20.54	21	1.112	-0.06	#1	0.861	0.957
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	100RB	0Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	20175	1732.5	20.44	21	1.138	-0.09	#1	0.876	0.997
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	20175	1732.5	21.55	22	1.109	-0.18	#2	1.020	1.131
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Front	ON	10	19100	1900	17.1	18	1.230	-0.11	#1	0.332	0.408
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50RB	24Offset	Front	ON	10	19100	1900	15.91	17	1.285	-0.04	#1	0.280	0.360
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	ON	10	19100	1900	17.1	18	1.230	-0.01	#1	0.350	0.431
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50RB	24Offset	Back	ON	10	19100	1900	15.91	17	1.285	-0.17	#1	0.281	0.361
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Side	ON	10	19100	1900	17.1	18	1.230	-0.04	#1	0.042	0.052
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50RB	24Offset	Left Side	ON	10	19100	1900	15.91	17	1.285	-0.05	#1	0.032	0.041
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Side	ON	10	19100	1900	17.1	18	1.230	-0.02	#1	0.068	0.084
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50RB	24Offset	Right Side	ON	10	19100	1900	15.91	17	1.285	-0.04	#1	0.049	0.063
24	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	19100	1900	17.1	18	1.230	-0.08	#1	0.602	**0.741**
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50RB	24Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	19100	1900	15.91	17	1.285	-0.02	#1	0.479	0.616
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	19100	1900	17.1	18	1.230	-0.03	#2	0.566	0.696

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Mode	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Power Reduction	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Front	ON	10	27710	2310	18.98	20	1.265	0.05	#1	0.611	0.773
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	25RB	0Offset	Front	ON	10	27710	2310	18.95	19	1.012	0.12	#1	0.563	0.570
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Back	ON	10	27710	2310	18.98	20	1.265	0.03	#1	0.515	0.651
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	25RB	0Offset	Back	ON	10	27710	2310	18.95	19	1.012	-0.12	#1	0.424	0.429
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Left Side	ON	10	27710	2310	18.98	20	1.265	0.1	#1	0.045	0.057
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	25RB	0Offset	Left Side	ON	10	27710	2310	18.95	19	1.012	0.07	#1	0.038	0.038
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Right Side	ON	10	27710	2310	18.98	20	1.265	0.002	#1	0.077	0.097
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	25RB	0Offset	Right Side	ON	10	27710	2310	18.95	19	1.012	0.03	#1	0.063	0.064
25	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	27710	2310	18.98	20	1.265	0.04	#1	0.940	**1.189**
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	25RB	0Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	27710	2310	18.95	19	1.012	0.16	#1	0.841	0.851
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	27710	2310	18.84	19	1.038	0.16	#1	0.832	0.863
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	27710	2310	18.98	20	1.265	0.16	#2	0.924	1.169
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Front	ON	10	20850	2510	19.57	20	1.104	0.13	#1	0.395	0.436
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Front	ON	10	20850	2510	18.30	19	1.175	0.1	#1	0.321	0.377
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	ON	10	20850	2510	19.57	20	1.104	0.01	#1	0.332	0.367
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Back	ON	10	20850	2510	18.30	19	1.175	0.11	#1	0.266	0.313
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Left Side	ON	10	20850	2510	19.57	20	1.104	0.09	#1	0.081	0.089
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Left Side	ON	10	20850	2510	18.30	19	1.175	-0.13	#1	0.066	0.078
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Right Side	ON	10	20850	2510	19.57	20	1.104	0.01	#1	0.070	0.077
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Right Side	ON	10	20850	2510	18.30	19	1.175	0.05	#1	0.180	0.211
26	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	20850	2510	19.57	20	1.104	-0.04	#1	0.799	**0.882**
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	21100	2535	19.31	20	1.172	0.05	#1	0.726	0.851
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	21350	2560	19.38	20	1.153	-0.15	#1	0.687	0.792
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	20850	2510	18.30	19	1.175	-0.01	#1	0.632	0.743
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	100RB	0Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	20850	2510	18.27	19	1.183	0.15	#1	0.622	0.736
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	20850	2510	19.57	20	1.104	-0.15	#2	0.730	0.806
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	21100	2535	19.31	20	1.172	-0.08	#2	0.671	0.787
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Bottom Side	ON	10	21350	2560	19.38	20	1.153	0.1	#2	0.633	0.730

<WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Peak SAR	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	10	6	2437	17.47	18.00	1.130	97.59	1.025		0.124	#1		
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	10	6	2437	17.47	18.00	1.130	97.59	1.025	0.01	0.248	#1	0.150	0.174
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Side	10	6	2437	17.47	18.00	1.130	97.59	1.025		0.126	#1		
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Top Side	10	6	2437	17.47	18.00	1.130	97.59	1.025		0.162	#1		
27	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	10	1	2412	16.80	17.50	1.175	97.59	1.025	0.05		#1	0.299	**0.360**
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	10	11	2462	16.17	17.50	1.358	97.59	1.025	-0.09		#1	0.159	0.221
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	10	1	2412	16.80	17.50	1.175	97.59	1.025	0.11		#2	0.266	0.320

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Peak SAR	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN 5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	10	36	5180	14.17	15.00	1.211	87.52	1.143		0.016	#1		
	WLAN 5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	36	5180	14.17	15.00	1.211	87.52	1.143	0.16	0.285	#1	0.111	0.154
	WLAN 5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Side	10	36	5180	14.17	15.00	1.211	87.52	1.143		0.0504	#1		
	WLAN 5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Top Side	10	36	5180	14.17	15.00	1.211	87.52	1.143		0.114	#1		
	WLAN 5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	44	5220	14.08	15.00	1.236	87.52	1.143	-0.02		#1	0.114	0.161
28	WLAN 5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	48	5240	14.13	15.00	1.222	87.52	1.143	0.03		#1	0.130	**0.182**
	WLAN 5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	48	5240	14.13	15.00	1.222	87.52	1.143	0.09		#2	0.055	0.077
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	10	157	5785	14.63	16.00	1.371	87.52	1.143		0	#1		
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	157	5785	14.63	16.00	1.371	87.52	1.143	-0.13	0.103	#1	0.027	0.042
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Side	10	157	5785	14.63	16.00	1.371	87.52	1.143		0.0173	#1		
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Top Side	10	157	5785	14.63	16.00	1.371	87.52	1.143		0.073	#1		
29	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	149	5745	14.28	16.00	1.486	87.52	1.143	0.06		#1	0.065	**0.110**
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	165	5825	14.51	16.00	1.409	87.52	1.143	0.09		#1	0.022	0.035
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10	149	5745	14.28	16.00	1.486	87.52	1.143	-0.11		#2	0.049	0.083

15.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Front	15	251	848.8	28.05	28.50	1.109	-0.06	#1	0.366	0.406
30	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	15	251	848.8	28.05	28.50	1.109	-0.1	#1	0.536	**0.595**
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	15	128	824.2	27.91	28.50	1.146	-0.1	#1	0.470	0.538
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	15	189	836.4	27.95	28.50	1.135	-0.11	#1	0.491	0.557
	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	15	251	848.8	28.05	28.50	1.109	-0.11	#2	0.495	0.549
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Front	15	810	1909.8	25.57	26.00	1.104	-0.1	#1	0.420	0.464
31	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	15	810	1909.8	25.57	26.00	1.104	-0.11	#1	0.481	**0.531**
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	15	512	1850.2	24.99	26.00	1.262	-0.17	#1	0.404	0.510
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	15	661	1880	25.33	26.00	1.167	-0.18	#1	0.410	0.478
	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	15	810	1909.8	25.57	26.00	1.104	-0.16	#2	0.398	0.439

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	15	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	-0.09	#1	0.288	0.314
32	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	0.1	#1	0.415	**0.453**
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15	4132	826.4	23.11	23.50	1.094	-0.12	#1	0.380	0.416
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15	4233	846.6	23.01	23.50	1.119	-0.13	#1	0.390	0.437
	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15	4182	836.4	23.12	23.50	1.091	-0.06	#2	0.378	0.413
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	15	1312	1712.4	22.32	22.50	1.042	-0.01	#1	0.391	0.408
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15	1312	1712.4	22.32	22.50	1.042	-0.11	#1	0.404	0.421
33	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15	1413	1732.6	22.05	22.50	1.109	-0.07	#1	0.468	**0.519**
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15	1513	1752.6	22.23	22.50	1.064	-0.07	#1	0.436	0.464
	WCDMA Band IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15	1413	1732.6	22.05	22.50	1.109	-0.1	#2	0.461	0.511
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	15	9538	1907.6	22.35	22.50	1.035	-0.13	#1	0.725	0.750
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15	9538	1907.6	22.35	22.50	1.035	-0.15	#1	0.770	0.797
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15	9262	1852.4	21.98	22.50	1.127	-0.05	#1	0.703	0.792
34	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15	9400	1880	22.09	22.50	1.099	-0.12	#1	0.752	**0.826**
	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15	9400	1880	22.09	22.50	1.099	-0.12	#2	0.601	0.661

<LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Front	15	23095	707.5	23.02	23.50	1.117	-0.19	#1	0.196	0.219
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25RB	25Offset	Front	15	23095	707.5	22.2	22.50	1.072	-0.05	#1	0.156	0.167
35	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	15	23095	707.5	23.02	23.50	1.117	-0.05	#1	0.276	**0.308**
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25RB	25Offset	Back	15	23095	707.5	22.2	22.50	1.072	-0.09	#1	0.218	0.234
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	15	23095	707.5	23.02	23.50	1.117	-0.19	#2	0.273	0.305
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Front	15	20525	836.5	22.12	22.50	1.091	-0.02	#1	0.300	0.327
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25RB	12Offset	Front	15	20525	836.5	21.07	21.50	1.104	-0.07	#1	0.245	0.270
36	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Back	15	20525	836.5	22.12	22.50	1.091	-0.09	#1	0.427	**0.466**
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25RB	12Offset	Back	15	20525	836.5	21.07	21.50	1.104	-0.1	#1	0.341	0.376
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	Back	15	20525	836.5	22.12	22.50	1.091	-0.02	#2	0.405	0.442
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Front	15	20175	1732.5	22.72	23.00	1.067	-0.07	#1	0.415	0.443
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Front	15	20175	1732.5	21.61	22.00	1.094	-0.12	#1	0.315	0.345
37	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	15	20175	1732.5	22.72	23.00	1.067	-0.07	#1	0.437	**0.466**
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Back	15	20175	1732.5	21.61	22.00	1.094	0.08	#1	0.340	0.372
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	15	20175	1732.5	22.72	23.00	1.067	-0.09	#2	0.426	0.454
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Front	15	18700	1860	22.40	23.00	1.148	-0.14	#1	0.615	0.706
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Front	15	18700	1860	21.11	22.00	1.227	-0.02	#1	0.478	0.587
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	15	18700	1860	22.40	23.00	1.148	-0.01	#1	0.702	0.806
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	15	18900	1880	22.11	23.00	1.227	-0.18	#1	0.641	0.787
38	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	15	19100	1900	22.21	23.00	1.199	-0.13	#1	0.676	**0.811**
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50RB	0Offset	Back	15	18700	1860	21.11	22.00	1.227	-0.04	#1	0.556	0.682
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100RB	0Offset	Back	15	18700	1860	21.03	22.00	1.250	-0.1	#1	0.474	0.593
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	15	19100	1900	22.21	23.00	1.199	-0.1	#2	0.627	0.752

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
39	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	0Offset	Front	15	27710	2310	19.73	21.00	1.340	0.18	#1	0.296	**0.397**
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	25RB	0Offset	Front	15	27710	2310	18.99	20.00	1.262	-0.18	#1	0.243	0.307
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	0Offset	Back	15	27710	2310	19.73	21.00	1.340	-0.19	#1	0.285	0.382
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	25RB	0Offset	Back	15	27710	2310	18.99	20.00	1.262	-0.12	#1	0.241	0.304
	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	0Offset	Front	15	27710	2310	19.73	21.00	1.340	0.01	#2	0.288	0.386
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Front	15	21100	2535	22.72	23.00	1.067	-0.19	#1	0.442	0.471
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50RB	24Offset	Front	15	21100	2535	21.68	22.00	1.076	-0.01	#1	0.357	0.384
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	15	21100	2535	22.72	23.00	1.067	-0.01	#1	0.481	0.513
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50RB	24Offset	Back	15	21100	2535	21.68	22.00	1.076	-0.02	#1	0.395	0.425
40	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	15	20850	2510	22.36	23.00	1.159	-0.06	#1	0.501	**0.581**
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	15	21350	2560	22.58	23.00	1.102	-0.12	#1	0.494	0.544
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	Back	15	20850	2510	22.36	23.00	1.159	-0.08	#2	0.431	0.499

<WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Peak SAR	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	15	6	2437	17.47	18.00	1.130	97.59	1.025	-0.16	0.065	#1	0.047	0.054
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	15	6	2437	17.47	18.00	1.130	97.59	1.025		0.059	#1		
41	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	15	1	2412	16.80	17.50	1.175	97.59	1.025	0.05		#1	0.091	**0.110**
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	15	11	2462	16.17	17.50	1.358	97.59	1.025	0.04		#1	0.032	0.045
	WLAN 2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	15	1	2412	16.80	17.50	1.175	97.59	1.025	-0.09		#2	0.073	0.088

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Peak SAR	Battery	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN 5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	15	52	5260	14.42	15.50	1.282	87.52	1.143		0	#1		
42	WLAN 5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	15	52	5260	14.42	15.50	1.282	87.52	1.143	0.04	0.239	#1	0.036	**0.053**
	WLAN 5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	15	60	5300	14.12	15.50	1.374	87.52	1.143	0.12		#1	0.022	0.035
	WLAN 5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	15	64	5320	14.18	15.50	1.356	87.52	1.143	-0.06		#1	0.025	0.039
	WLAN 5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	15	52	5260	14.42	15.50	1.282	87.52	1.143	-0.11		#2	0.014	0.021
	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	15	100	5500	15.09	16.50	1.384	87.52	1.143		0	#1		
	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	15	100	5500	15.09	16.50	1.384	87.52	1.143	-0.05	0.146	#1	0.057	0.090
43	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	15	116	5580	14.90	16.50	1.446	87.52	1.143	0.03		#1	0.058	**0.096**
	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	15	144	5720	14.85	16.50	1.462	87.52	1.143	-0.05		#1	0.030	0.050
	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	15	116	5580	14.90	16.50	1.446	87.52	1.143	0.13		#2	0.054	0.089
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	15	157	5785	14.63	16.00	1.371	87.52	1.143		0	#1		
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	15	157	5785	14.63	16.00	1.371	87.52	1.143	-0.06	0.0427	#1	0.013	0.020
44	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	15	149	5745	14.28	16.00	1.486	87.52	1.143	0.03		#1	0.015	**0.025**
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	15	165	5825	14.51	16.00	1.410	87.52	1.143	-0.15		#1	0.005	0.007
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	15	149	5745	14.28	16.00	1.486	87.52	1.143	0.19		#2	0.014	0.024

15.4 Repeated SAR Measurement

No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Ratio	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
1st	WCDMA Band II	-	-	-	-	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	9538	1907.6	18.50	19	1.122	-0.13	0.844	1	0.947
2nd	WCDMA Band II	-	-	-	-	RMC12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10	On	9538	1907.6	18.50	19	1.122	-0.13	0.841	1.004	0.944
1st	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	-	Bottom Side	10	On	20175	1732.5	21.55	22	1.109	-0.05	1.070	1	1.187
2nd	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1RB	49Offset	-	Bottom Side	10	On	20175	1732.5	21.55	22	1.109	-0.01	1.040	1.029	1.154
1st	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	-	Bottom Side	10	On	27710	2310	18.98	20	1.265	0.04	0.940	1	1.189
2nd	LTE Band 30	10M	QPSK	1RB	25Offset	-	Bottom Side	10	On	27710	2310	18.98	20	1.265	0.02	0.922	1.020	1.166

General Note:

1. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.
2. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, if the ratio among the repeated measurement is ≤ 1.2 and the measured SAR <1.45W/kg, only one repeated measurement is required.
3. The ratio is the difference in percentage between original and repeated *measured SAR*.
4. All measurement SAR result is scaled-up to account for tune-up tolerance and is compliant.

16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

NO.	Simultaneous Transmission Configurations	Portable Handset			Note
		Head	Body-worn	Hotspot	
1.	GSM Voice + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes		
2.	GPRS/EDGE + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Hotspot
3.	WCDMA + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Hotspot
4.	LTE + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Hotspot
5.	GSM Voice + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes		
6.	GPRS/EDGE + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes		WWAN VoIP
7.	WCDMA+ Bluetooth	Yes	Yes		WWAN VoIP
8.	LTE + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes		WWAN VoIP
9.	GSM Voice + WLAN5.3/5.5GHz	Yes	Yes		
10.	GPRS/EDGE + WLAN5.3/5.5GHz	Yes	Yes		WiFi Direct(GC only)
11.	WCDMA + WLAN5.3/5.5GHz	Yes	Yes		WiFi Direct(GC only)
12.	LTE + WLAN5.3/5.5GHz	Yes	Yes		WiFi Direct(GC only)
13.	GSM Voice + WLAN5.2/5.8GHz	Yes	Yes		
14.	GPRS/EDGE + WLAN5.2/5.8GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	WiFi Direct(GC/GO)
15.	WCDMA + WLAN5.2/5.8GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	WiFi Direct(GC/GO)
16.	LTE + WLAN5.2/5.8GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	WiFi Direct(GC/GO)

General Note:

1. This device supported VoIP in GPRS, EGPRS, WCDMA and LTE (e.g. 3rd party VoIP) and LTE Supports VoLTE operation.
2. This device 2.4GHz WLAN supports Hotspot operation, and 5.2GHz/ 5.8GHz WLAN supports WiFi Direct (GC/GO), and 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz supports WiFi Direct (GC only).
3. EUT will choose each GSM, WCDMA and LTE according to the network signal condition; therefore, they will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
4. WLAN2.4GHz and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
5. Though EUT has independent antenna for WLAN 2.4GHz and WLAN 5GHz, EUT will choose either WLAN 2.4GHz or WLAN 5GHz according to the network signal condition; therefore, 2.4GHz WLAN and 5GHz WLAN will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
6. Chose the worse zoom scan SAR of WLAN2.4GHz and WLAN 5GHz SAR for co-located with WWAN analysis.
7. The Scaled SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
8. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
   i) Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg.
   ii) SPLSR = (SAR1 + SAR2)^1.5 / (min. separation distance, mm), and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of [(x1-x2)2 + (y1-y2)2 + (z1-z2)2], where (x1, y1, z1) and (x2, y2, z2) are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan.
   iii) If SPLSR ≤ 0.04, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.
   iv) Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the reported multi-band SAR < 1.6W/kg.
9. For simultaneous transmission analysis, Bluetooth SAR is estimated per KDB 447498 D01v06 based on the formula below.
   i) (*max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW*)/(*min. test separation distance, mm*)]·[√f(GHz)/*x*] W/kg for *test separation distances* ≤ 50 mm; where *x* = 7.5 for 1-g SAR, and *x* = 18.75 for 10-g SAR.
   ii) When the minimum separation distance is < 5mm, the distance is used 5mm to determine SAR test exclusion.
   iii) 0.4 W/kg for 1-g SAR and 1.0 W/kg for 10-g SAR, when the *test separation distances* is > 50 mm.

Bluetooth Max Power	Exposure Position	Body worn
	Test separation	15 mm
11.0 dBm	Estimated SAR (W/kg)	0.182 W/kg

16.1 Head Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1 WWAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	2 2.4GHz WLAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	3 5GHz WLAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	4 Bluetooth 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+4 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
GSM	GSM850	Right Cheek	0.276	1.187	0.435	0.253	1.46	0.71	0.53
		Right Tilted	0.172	0.526	0.435	0.107	0.70	0.61	0.28
		Left Cheek	0.417	0.298	0.435	0.075	0.72	0.85	0.49
		Left Tilted	0.167	0.358	0.435	0.056	0.53	0.60	0.22
	GSM1900	Right Cheek	0.235	1.187	0.435	0.253	1.42	0.67	0.49
		Right Tilted	0.034	0.526	0.435	0.107	0.56	0.47	0.14
		Left Cheek	0.114	0.298	0.435	0.075	0.41	0.55	0.19
		Left Tilted	0.084	0.358	0.435	0.056	0.44	0.52	0.14
WCDMA	Band V	Right Cheek	0.217	1.187	0.435	0.253	1.40	0.65	0.47
		Right Tilted	0.184	0.526	0.435	0.107	0.71	0.62	0.29
		Left Cheek	0.292	0.298	0.435	0.075	0.59	0.73	0.37
		Left Tilted	0.143	0.358	0.435	0.056	0.50	0.58	0.20
	Band IV	Right Cheek	0.230	1.187	0.435	0.253	1.42	0.67	0.48
		Right Tilted	0.055	0.526	0.435	0.107	0.58	0.49	0.16
		Left Cheek	0.129	0.298	0.435	0.075	0.43	0.56	0.20
		Left Tilted	0.096	0.358	0.435	0.056	0.45	0.53	0.15
	Band II	Right Cheek	0.342	1.187	0.435	0.253	1.53	0.78	0.60
		Right Tilted	0.051	0.526	0.435	0.107	0.58	0.49	0.16
		Left Cheek	0.177	0.298	0.435	0.075	0.48	0.61	0.25
		Left Tilted	0.123	0.358	0.435	0.056	0.48	0.56	0.18

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+4 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
			WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN	5GHz WLAN	Bluetooth			
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)			
LTE	Band 12	Right Cheek	0.145	1.187	0.435	0.253	1.33	0.58	0.40
		Right Tilted	0.095	0.526	0.435	0.107	0.62	0.53	0.20
		Left Cheek	0.154	0.298	0.435	0.075	0.45	0.59	0.23
		Left Tilted	0.079	0.358	0.435	0.056	0.44	0.51	0.14
	Band 5	Right Cheek	0.204	1.187	0.435	0.253	1.39	0.64	0.46
		Right Tilted	0.123	0.526	0.435	0.107	0.65	0.56	0.23
		Left Cheek	0.287	0.298	0.435	0.075	0.59	0.72	0.36
		Left Tilted	0.132	0.358	0.435	0.056	0.49	0.57	0.19
	Band 4	Right Cheek	0.218	1.187	0.435	0.253	1.41	0.65	0.47
		Right Tilted	0.074	0.526	0.435	0.107	0.60	0.51	0.18
		Left Cheek	0.145	0.298	0.435	0.075	0.44	0.58	0.22
		Left Tilted	0.112	0.358	0.435	0.056	0.47	0.55	0.17
	Band 2	Right Cheek	0.349	1.187	0.435	0.253	**1.54**	0.78	0.60
		Right Tilted	0.069	0.526	0.435	0.107	0.60	0.50	0.18
		Left Cheek	0.170	0.298	0.435	0.075	0.47	0.61	0.25
		Left Tilted	0.138	0.358	0.435	0.056	0.50	0.57	0.19
	Band 30	Right Cheek	0.038	1.187	0.435	0.253	1.23	0.47	0.29
		Right Tilted	0.052	0.526	0.435	0.107	0.58	0.49	0.16
		Left Cheek	0.095	0.298	0.435	0.075	0.39	0.53	0.17
		Left Tilted	0.021	0.358	0.435	0.056	0.38	0.46	0.08
	Band 7	Right Cheek	0.068	1.187	0.435	0.253	1.26	0.50	0.32
		Right Tilted	0.035	0.526	0.435	0.107	0.56	0.47	0.14
		Left Cheek	0.182	0.298	0.435	0.075	0.48	0.62	0.26
		Left Tilted	0.020	0.358	0.435	0.056	0.38	0.46	0.08

16.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1 WWAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	2 2.4GHz WLAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	3 5GHz WLAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.576	0.360	0.182	0.94	0.76
		Back	0.769	0.360	0.182	1.13	0.95
		Left side	0.600	0.360		0.96	0.60
		Right side	0.220		0.182	0.22	0.40
		Top side		0.360	0.182	0.36	0.18
		Bottom side	0.284			0.28	0.28
	GSM1900	Front	0.461	0.360	0.182	0.82	0.64
		Back	0.486	0.360	0.182	0.85	0.67
		Left side	0.050	0.360		0.41	0.05
		Right side	0.100		0.182	0.10	0.28
		Top side		0.360	0.182	0.36	0.18
		Bottom side	0.732			0.73	0.73
WCDMA	Band V	Front	0.428	0.360	0.182	0.79	0.61
		Back	0.623	0.360	0.182	0.98	0.81
		Left side	0.409	0.360		0.77	0.41
		Right side	0.196		0.182	0.20	0.38
		Top side		0.360	0.182	0.36	0.18
		Bottom side	0.208			0.21	0.21
	Band IV	Front	0.614	0.360	0.182	0.97	0.80
		Back	0.595	0.360	0.182	0.96	0.78
		Left side	0.058	0.360		0.42	0.06
		Right side	0.139		0.182	0.14	0.32
		Top side		0.360	0.182	0.36	0.18
		Bottom side	1.192			1.19	**1.19**
	Band II	Front	0.551	0.360	0.182	0.91	0.73
		Back	0.540	0.360	0.182	0.90	0.72
		Left side	0.066	0.360		0.43	0.07
		Right side	0.116		0.182	0.12	0.30
		Top side		0.360	0.182	0.36	0.18
		Bottom side	0.949			0.95	0.95

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1 WWAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	2 2.4GHz WLAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	3 5GHz WLAN 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
LTE	Band 12	Front	0.264	0.360	0.182	0.62	0.45
		Back	0.384	0.360	0.182	0.74	0.57
		Left side	0.265	0.360		0.63	0.27
		Right side	0.279		0.182	0.28	0.46
		Top side		0.360	0.182	0.36	0.18
		Bottom side	0.061			0.06	0.06
	Band 5	Front	0.391	0.360	0.182	0.75	0.57
		Back	0.596	0.360	0.182	0.96	0.78
		Left side	0.457	0.360		0.82	0.46
		Right side	0.213		0.182	0.21	0.40
		Top side		0.360	0.182	0.36	0.18
		Bottom side	0.192			0.19	0.19
	Band 4	Front	0.877	0.360	0.182	1.24	1.06
		Back	0.868	0.360	0.182	1.23	1.05
		Left side	0.102	0.360		0.46	0.10
		Right side	0.064		0.182	0.06	0.25
		Top side		0.360	0.182	0.36	0.18
		Bottom side	1.187			1.19	1.19
	Band 2	Front	0.408	0.360	0.182	0.77	0.59
		Back	0.431	0.360	0.182	0.79	0.61
		Left side	0.052	0.360		0.41	0.05
		Right side	0.084		0.182	0.08	0.27
		Top side		0.360	0.182	0.36	0.18
		Bottom side	0.741			0.74	0.74
	Band 30	Front	0.773	0.360	0.182	1.13	0.96
		Back	0.651	0.360	0.182	1.01	0.83
		Left side	0.057	0.360		0.42	0.06
		Right side	0.097		0.182	0.10	0.28
		Top side		0.360	0.182	0.36	0.18
		Bottom side	1.189			1.19	1.19
	Band 7	Front	0.436	0.360	0.182	0.80	0.62
		Back	0.367	0.360	0.182	0.73	0.55
		Left side	0.089	0.360		0.45	0.09
		Right side	0.211		0.182	0.21	0.39
		Top side		0.360	0.182	0.36	0.18
		Bottom side	0.882			0.88	0.88

16.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+4 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
			WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN	5GHz WLAN	Bluetooth			
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	Estimated 1g SAR (W/kg)			
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.406	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.52	0.50	0.59
		Back	0.595	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.71	0.69	0.78
	GSM1900	Front	0.464	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.57	0.56	0.65
		Back	0.531	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.64	0.63	0.71
WCDMA	Band V	Front	0.314	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.42	0.41	0.50
		Back	0.453	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.56	0.55	0.64
	Band IV	Front	0.408	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.52	0.50	0.59
		Back	0.519	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.63	0.62	0.70
	Band II	Front	0.750	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.86	0.85	0.93
		Back	0.826	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.94	0.92	**1.01**
LTE	Band 12	Front	0.219	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.33	0.32	0.40
		Back	0.308	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.42	0.40	0.49
	Band 5	Front	0.327	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.44	0.42	0.51
		Back	0.466	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.58	0.56	0.65
	Band 4	Front	0.443	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.55	0.54	0.63
		Back	0.466	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.58	0.56	0.65
	Band 2	Front	0.706	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.82	0.80	0.89
		Back	0.811	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.92	0.91	0.99
	Band 30	Front	0.397	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.51	0.49	0.58
		Back	0.382	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.49	0.48	0.56
	Band 7	Front	0.471	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.58	0.57	0.65
		Back	0.581	0.110	0.096	0.182	0.69	0.68	0.76

Test Engineer：Frank Qiao

17. Uncertainty Assessment

The component of uncertainly may generally be categorized according to the methods used to evaluate them. The evaluation of uncertainly by the statistical analysis of a series of observations is termed a Type An evaluation of uncertainty. The evaluation of uncertainty by means other than the statistical analysis of a series of observation is termed a Type B evaluation of uncertainty. Each component of uncertainty, however evaluated, is represented by an estimated standard deviation, termed standard uncertainty, which is determined by the positive square root of the estimated variance.

A Type A evaluation of standard uncertainty may be based on any valid statistical method for treating data. This includes calculating the standard deviation of the mean of a series of independent observations; using the method of least squares to fit a curve to the data in order to estimate the parameter of the curve and their standard deviations; or carrying out an analysis of variance in order to identify and quantify random effects in certain kinds of measurement.

A type B evaluation of standard uncertainty is typically based on scientific judgment using all of the relevant information available. These may include previous measurement data, experience, and knowledge of the behavior and properties of relevant materials and instruments, manufacture's specification, data provided in calibration reports and uncertainties assigned to reference data taken from handbooks. Broadly speaking, the uncertainty is either obtained from an outdoor source or obtained from an assumed distribution, such as the normal distribution, rectangular or triangular distributions indicated in table below.

Uncertainty Distributions	Normal	Rectangular	Triangular	U-Shape
Multi-plying Factor[(a)]	1/k[(b)]	$1/\sqrt{3}$	$1/\sqrt{6}$	$1/\sqrt{2}$

(a) standard uncertainty is determined as the product of the multiplying factor and the estimated range of variations in the measured quantity

(b) κ is the coverage factor

Table 17.1. Standard Uncertainty for Assumed Distribution

The combined standard uncertainty of the measurement result represents the estimated standard deviation of the result. It is obtained by combining the individual standard uncertainties of both Type A and Type B evaluation using the usual "root-sum-squares" (RSS) methods of combining standard deviations by taking the positive square root of the estimated variances.

Expanded uncertainty is a measure of uncertainty that defines an interval about the measurement result within which the measured value is confidently believed to lie. It is obtained by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by a coverage factor. Typically, the coverage factor ranges from 2 to 3. Using a coverage factor allows the true value of a measured quantity to be specified with a defined probability within the specified uncertainty range. For purpose of this document, a coverage factor two is used, which corresponds to confidence interval of about 95 %. The DASY uncertainty Budget is shown in the following tables.

Error Description	Uncertainty Value (±%)	Probability	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	(Ci) 10g	Standard Uncertainty (1g) (±%)	Standard Uncertainty (10g) (±%)
Measurement System							
Probe Calibration	6.0	N	1	1	1	6.0	6.0
Axial Isotropy	4.7	R	1.732	0.7	0.7	1.9	1.9
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	R	1.732	0.7	0.7	3.9	3.9
Boundary Effects	1.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.6	0.6
Linearity	4.7	R	1.732	1	1	2.7	2.7
System Detection Limits	1.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.6	0.6
Modulation Response	3.2	R	1.732	1	1	1.8	1.8
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1	1	0.3	0.3
Response Time	0.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.0	0.0
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.732	1	1	1.5	1.5
RF Ambient Noise	3.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
RF Ambient Reflections	3.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
Probe Positioner	0.4	R	1.732	1	1	0.2	0.2
Probe Positioning	2.9	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
Max. SAR Eval.	2.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.2	1.2
Test Sample Related							
Device Positioning	3.0	N	1	1	1	3.0	3.0
Device Holder	3.6	N	1	1	1	3.6	3.6
Power Drift	5.0	R	1.732	1	1	2.9	2.9
Power Scaling	0.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.0	0.0
Phantom and Setup							
Phantom Uncertainty	6.1	R	1.732	1	1	3.5	3.5
SAR correction	0.0	R	1.732	1	0.84	0.0	0.0
Liquid Conductivity Repeatability	0.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	0.1	0.1
Liquid Conductivity (target)	5.0	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	2.3	2.0
Liquid Conductivity (mea.)	2.5	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	1.1	1.0
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	3.4	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4
Liquid Permittivity Repeatability	0.15	N	1	0.23	0.26	0.0	0.0
Liquid Permittivity (target)	5.0	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.7	0.8
Liquid Permittivity (mea.)	2.5	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.3	0.4
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	0.83	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1
Combined Std. Uncertainty						11.4%	11.4%
Coverage Factor for 95 %						K=2	K=2
Expanded STD Uncertainty						22.9%	22.7%

Table 17.2. Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz

Error Description	Uncertainty Value (±%)	Probability	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	(Ci) 10g	Standard Uncertainty (1g) (±%)	Standard Uncertainty (10g) (±%)
Measurement System							
Probe Calibration	7.0	N	1	1	1	7.0	7.0
Axial Isotropy	4.7	R	1.732	0.7	0.7	1.9	1.9
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	R	1.732	0.7	0.7	3.9	3.9
Boundary Effects	2.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.2	1.2
Linearity	4.7	R	1.732	1	1	2.7	2.7
System Detection Limits	1.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.6	0.6
Modulation Response	3.2	R	1.732	1	1	1.8	1.8
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1	1	0.3	0.3
Response Time	0.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.0	0.0
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.732	1	1	1.5	1.5
RF Ambient Noise	3.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
RF Ambient Reflections	3.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
Probe Positioner	0.4	R	1.732	1	1	0.2	0.2
Probe Positioning	6.7	R	1.732	1	1	3.9	3.9
Max. SAR Eval.	4.0	R	1.732	1	1	2.3	2.3
Test Sample Related							
Device Positioning	3.0	N	1	1	1	3.0	3.0
Device Holder	3.6	N	1	1	1	3.6	3.6
Power Drift	5.0	R	1.732	1	1	2.9	2.9
Power Scaling	0.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.0	0.0
Phantom and Setup							
Phantom Uncertainty	6.6	R	1.732	1	1	3.8	3.8
SAR correction	0.0	R	1.732	1	0.84	0.0	0.0
Liquid Conductivity Repeatability	0.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	0.1	0.1
Liquid Conductivity (target)	5.0	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	2.3	2.0
Liquid Conductivity (mea.)	2.5	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	1.1	1.0
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	3.4	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4
Liquid Permittivity Repeatability	0.15	N	1	0.23	0.26	0.0	0.0
Liquid Permittivity (target)	5.0	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.7	0.8
Liquid Permittivity (mea.)	2.5	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.3	0.4
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	0.83	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1
Combined Std. Uncertainty						12.8%	12.7%
Coverage Factor for 95 %						K=2	K=2
Expanded STD Uncertainty						25.5%	25.4%

Table 17.3. Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 3 GHz to 6 GHz

18. References

[1] FCC 47 CFR Part 2 “Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations”

[2] ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, “IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz”, September 1992

[3] IEEE Std. 1528-2013, “IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques”, Sep 2013

[4] SPEAG DASY System Handbook

[5] FCC KDB 248227 D01 v02r02, “SAR Guidance for IEEE 802.11 (WiFi) Transmitters”, Oct 2015.

[6] FCC KDB 447498 D01 v06, “Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies”, Oct 2015

[7] FCC KDB 648474 D04 v01r03, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets”, Oct 2015.

[8] FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03r01, “3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES”, Oct 2015

[9] FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r05, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices”, Dec 2015

[10] FCC KDB 941225 D05A v01r02, “Rel. 10 LTE SAR Test Guidance and KDB Inquiries”, Oct 2015

[11] FCC KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, "SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities", Oct 2015.

[12] FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r04, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz", Aug 2015.

[13] FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r02, “RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations” Oct 2015.

Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check

The plots are shown as follows.

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.17

System Check_Head_750MHz_160617

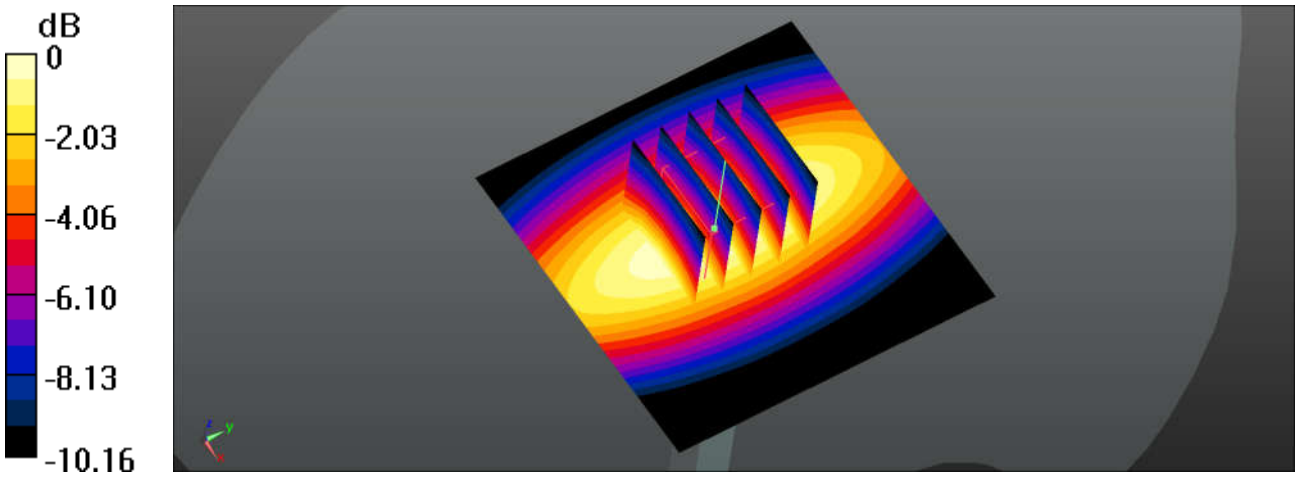
DUT: D750V2 - SN:1065

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_750_160617 Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.895 S/m; ε_r = 41.816; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.8 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(10.52, 10.52, 10.52); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.67 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 49.52 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.07 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.39 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.63 W/kg



0 dB = 2.63 W/kg = 4.20 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.17

System Check_Head_835MHz_160617

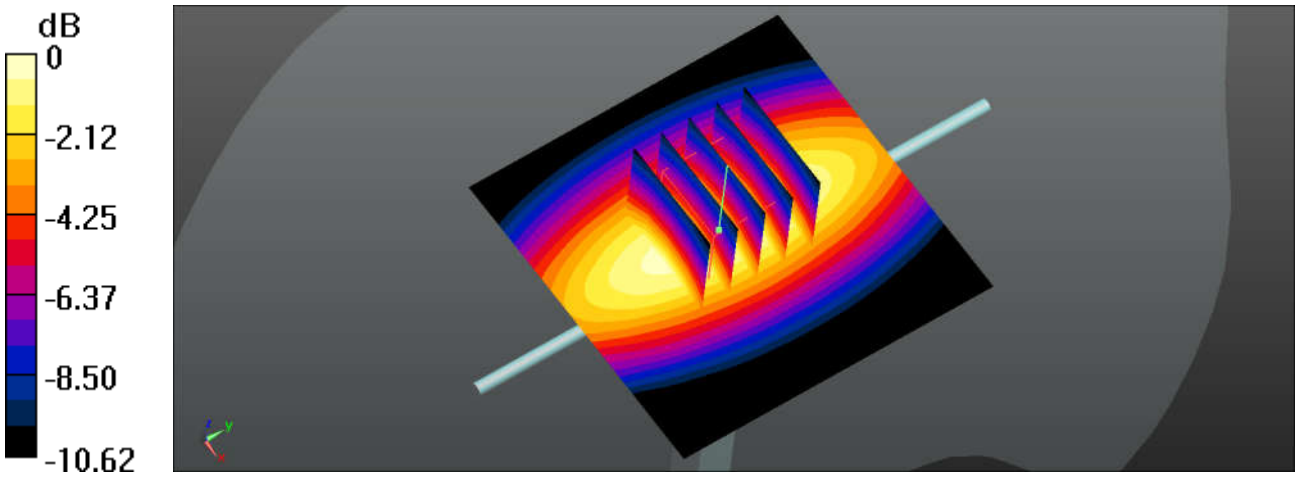
DUT: D835V2 - SN:4d091

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_835_160617 Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.92 S/m; ε_r = 41.483; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃; Liquid Temperature：22.8 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(10.1, 10.1, 10.1); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.07 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.14 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.60 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.6 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.10 W/kg



0 dB = 3.10 W/kg = 4.91 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.17

System Check_Head_1750MHz_160617

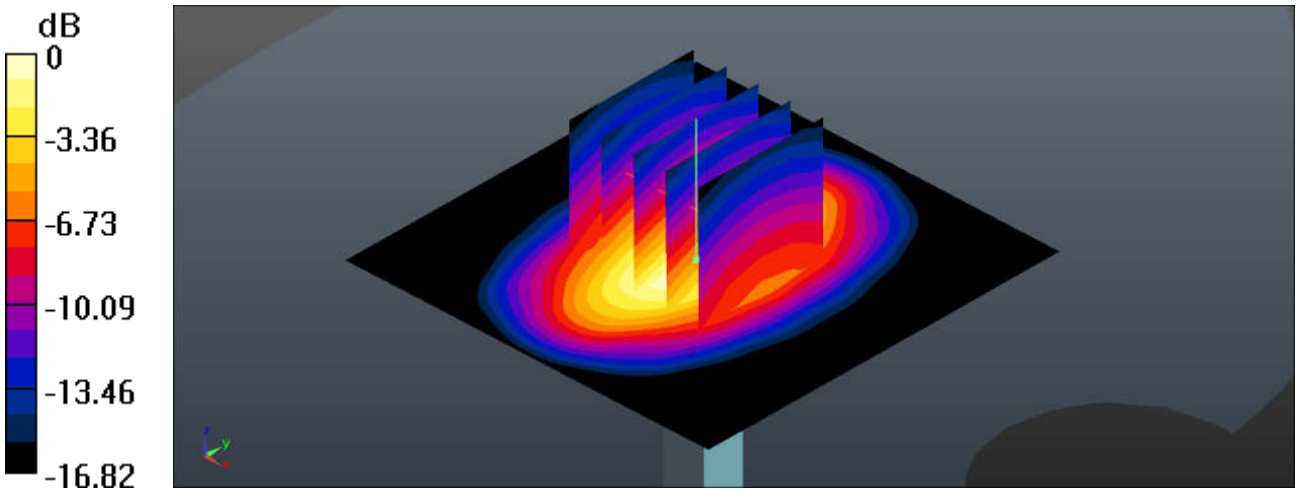
DUT: D1750V2 - SN:1069

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1750_160617 Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.375 S/m; ε_r = 41.541; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(8, 8, 8); Calibrated: 2016.5.25;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1477
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 13.6 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 88.32 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.63 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.12 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.7 W/kg



0 dB = 13.7 W/kg = 11.37 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.16

System Check_Head_1900MHz_160616

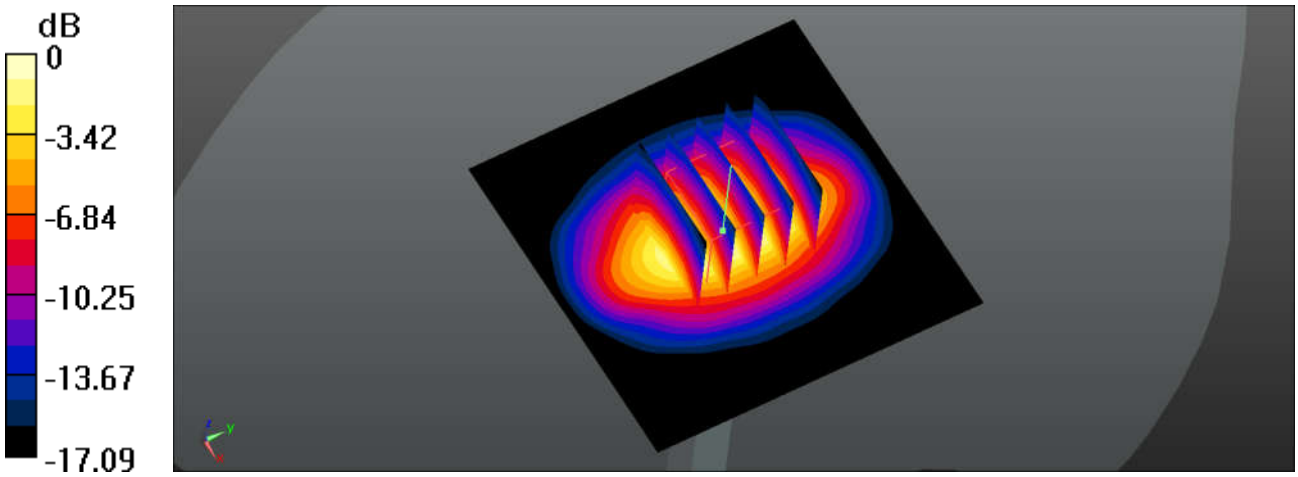
DUT: D1900V2 - SN:5d118

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1900_160616 Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.425 S/m; ε_r = 39.073; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃; Liquid Temperature：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(8.19, 8.19, 8.19); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 13.7 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 86.60 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.56 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.06 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.6 W/kg



0 dB = 13.6 W/kg = 11.34 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.7.2

System Check_Head_2300MHz_160702

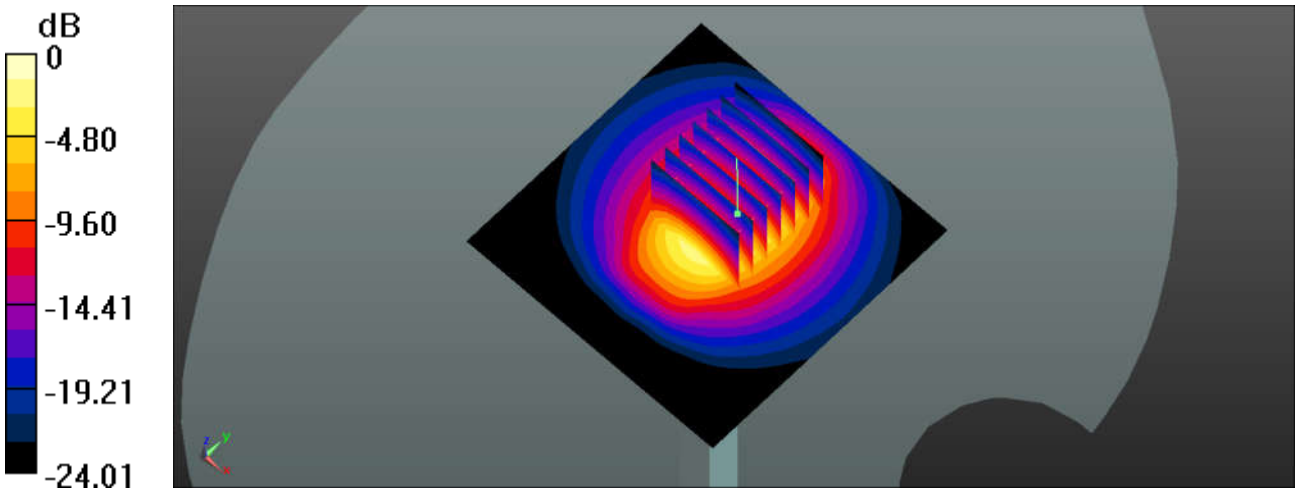
DUT: D2300V2 - SN:1006

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_2300_160702 Medium parameters used: f = 2300 MHz; σ = 1.687 S/m; ε_r = 38.801; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.44, 7.44, 7.44); Calibrated: 2016.5.25;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1477
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 18.5 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 83.27 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 11.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.31 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.6 W/kg



0 dB = 18.6 W/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.20

System Check_Head_2450MHz_160620

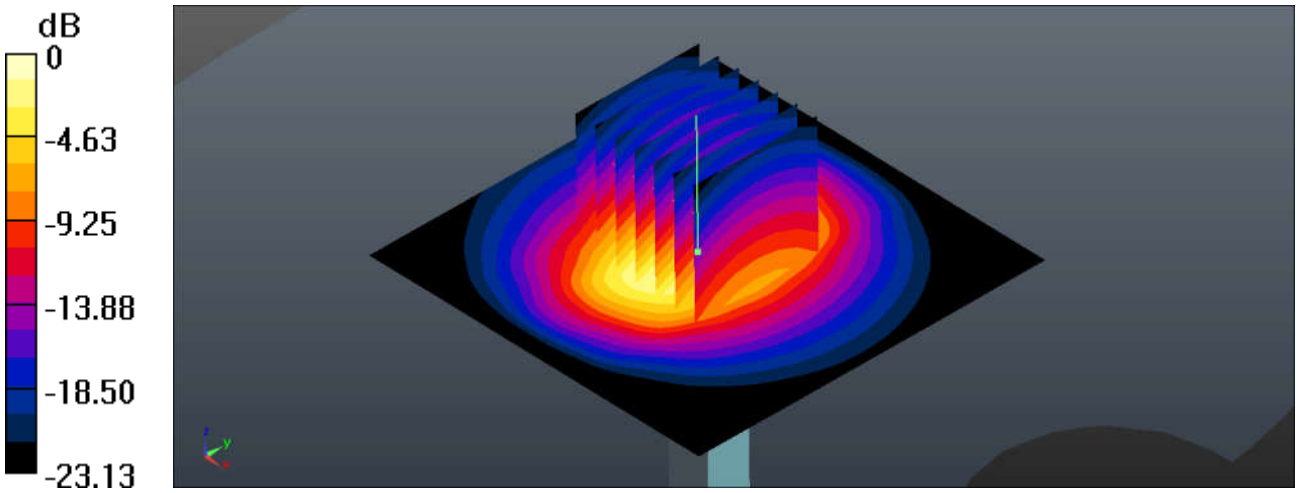
DUT: D2450V2 - SN:840

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_2450_160620 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.815 S/m; ε_r = 38.597; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.19, 7.19, 7.19); Calibrated: 2016.5.25;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1479
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 20.3 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 87.74 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.71 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg



0 dB = 19.7 W/kg = 12.94 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.7.8

System Check_Head_2450MHz_160708

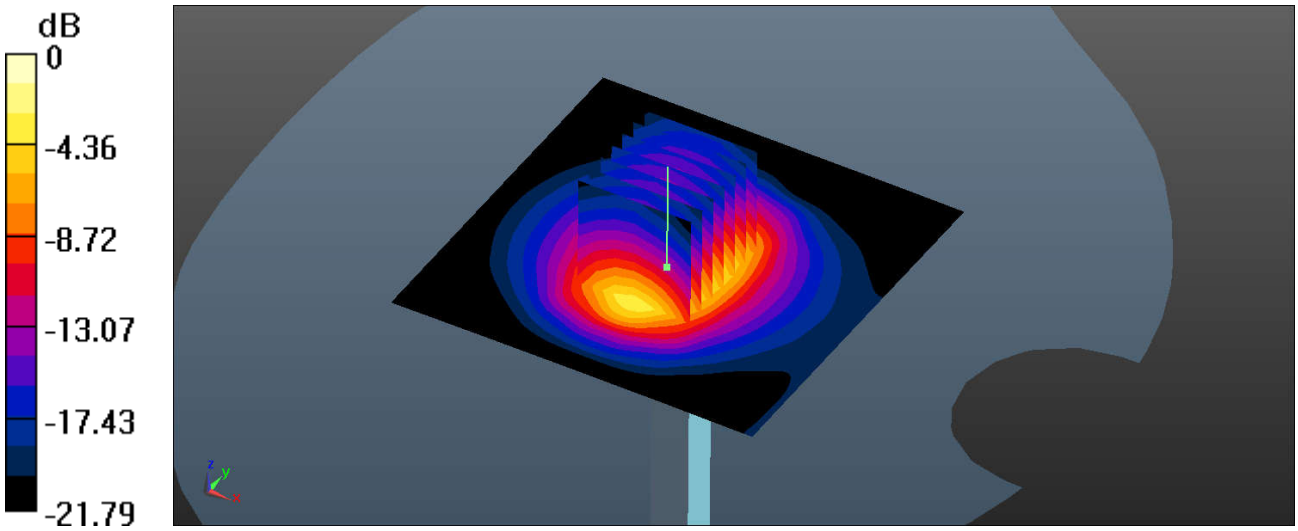
DUT: D2450V2 - SN:840

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_2450_160708 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.82 S/m; ε_r = 39.199; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.8 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(7.32, 7.32, 7.32); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1210; Calibrated: 2016.5.18
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (81x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 20.0 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 87.71 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.9 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg



0 dB = 19.5 W/kg = 12.90 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.16

System Check_Head_2600MHz_160616

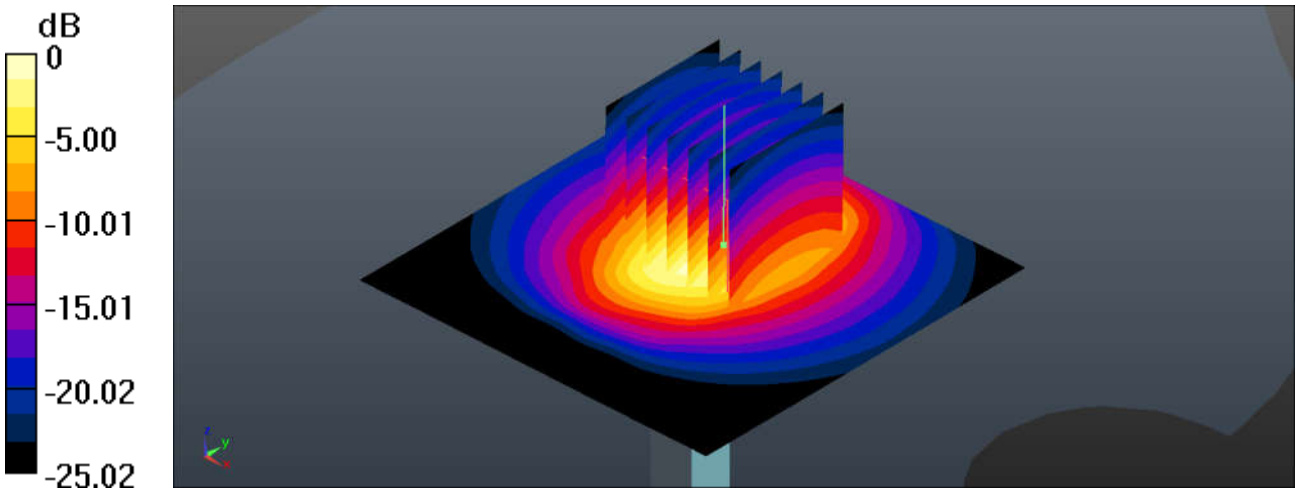
DUT: D2600V2 - SN:1061

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_2600_160616 Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 1.981 S/m; ε_r = 38.254; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.08, 7.08, 7.08); Calibrated: 2016.5.25;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1477
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 23.1 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 86.57 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.36 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.9 W/kg



0 dB = 22.9 W/kg = 13.60 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.24

System Check_Head_5250MHz_160624

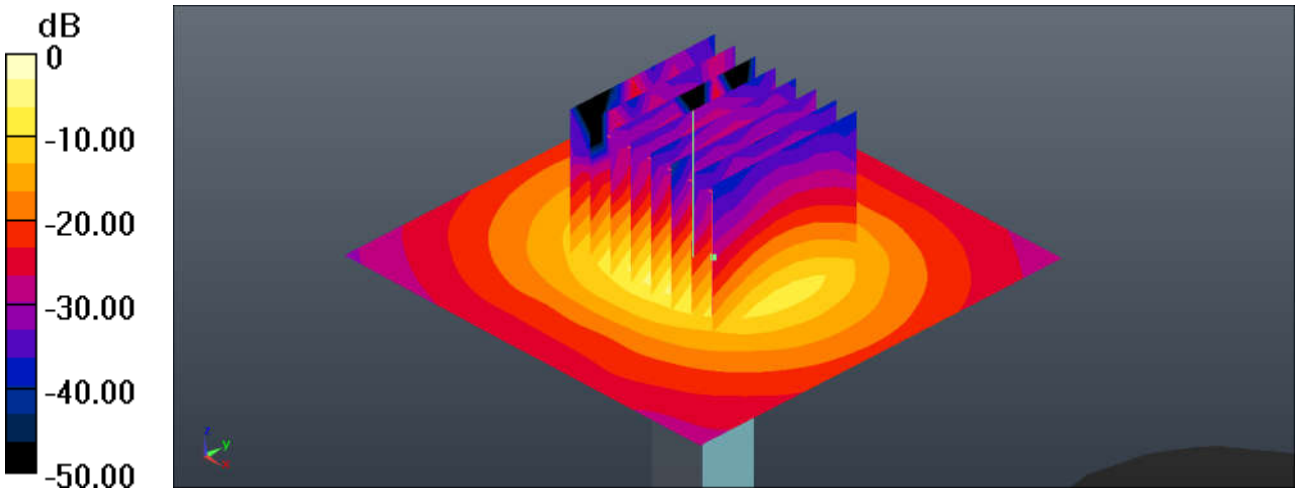
DUT: D5GHzV2 - SN:1113

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5250 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_5000_160624 Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 4.872 S/m; ε_r = 35.364; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.6 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(5.15, 5.15, 5.15); Calibrated: 2016.5.25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1479
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 20.1 W/kg

Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 44.20 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.8 W/kg



0 dB = 19.8 W/kg = 12.97 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.24

System Check_Head_5600MHz_160624

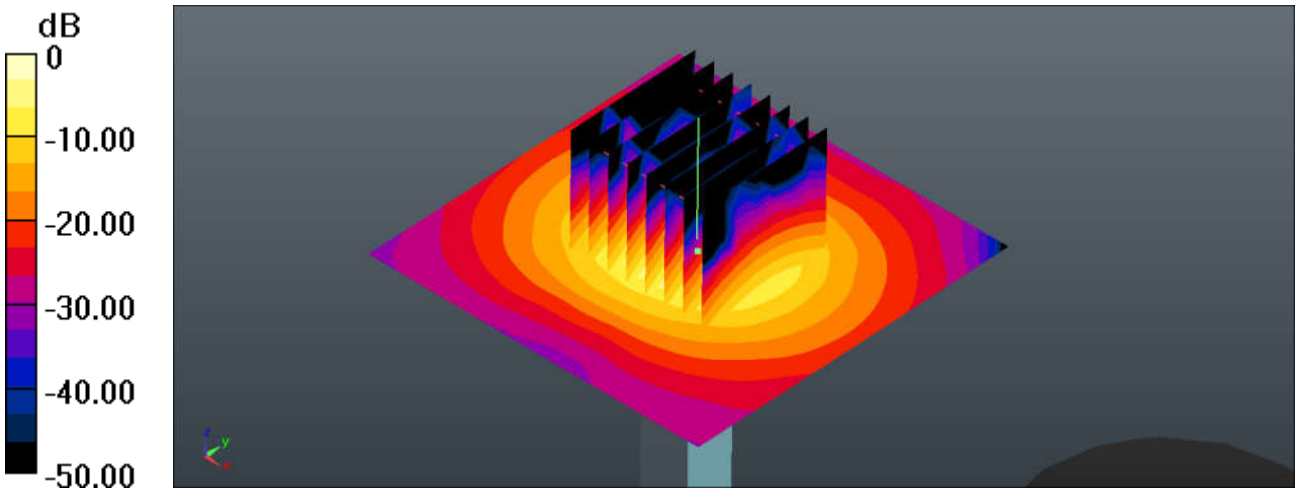
DUT: D5GHzV2 - SN:1113

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_5000_160624 Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.229 S/m; ε_r = 34.698; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.6 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 2016.5.25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1479
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 19.7 W/kg

Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 42.55 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.32 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 W/kg



0 dB = 20.2 W/kg = 13.05 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.24

System Check_Head_5750MHz_160624

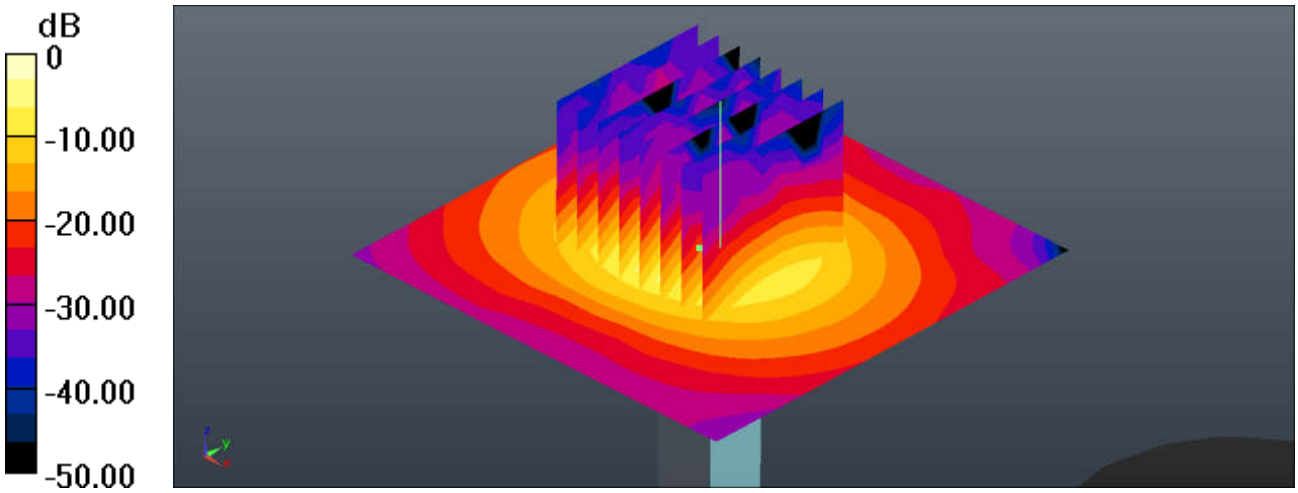
DUT: D5GHzV2 - SN:1113

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_5000_160624 Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 5.389 S/m; ε_r = 34.46; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.6 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 2016.5.25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1479
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 17.3 W/kg

Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 38.14 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.88 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.33 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.6 W/kg



0 dB = 17.6 W/kg = 12.46 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.21

System Check_Body_750MHz_160621

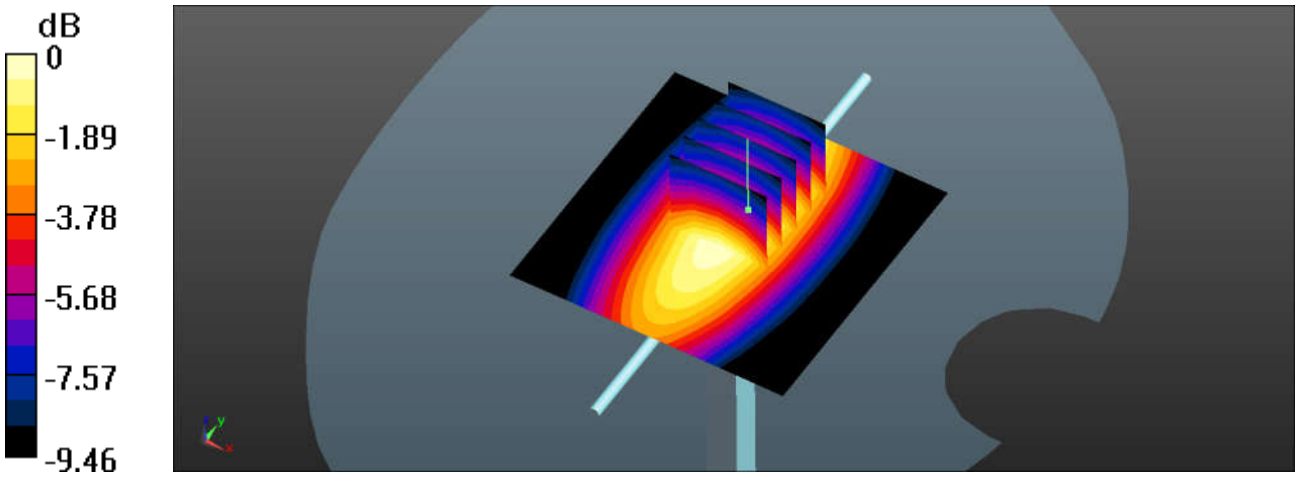
DUT: D750V2 - SN:1065

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_750_160621 Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.958 S/m; ε_r = 54.953; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.8 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.77 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 49.54 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.11 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.21 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.51 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.72 W/kg



0 dB = 2.72 W/kg = 4.35 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.21

System Check_Body_835MHz_160621

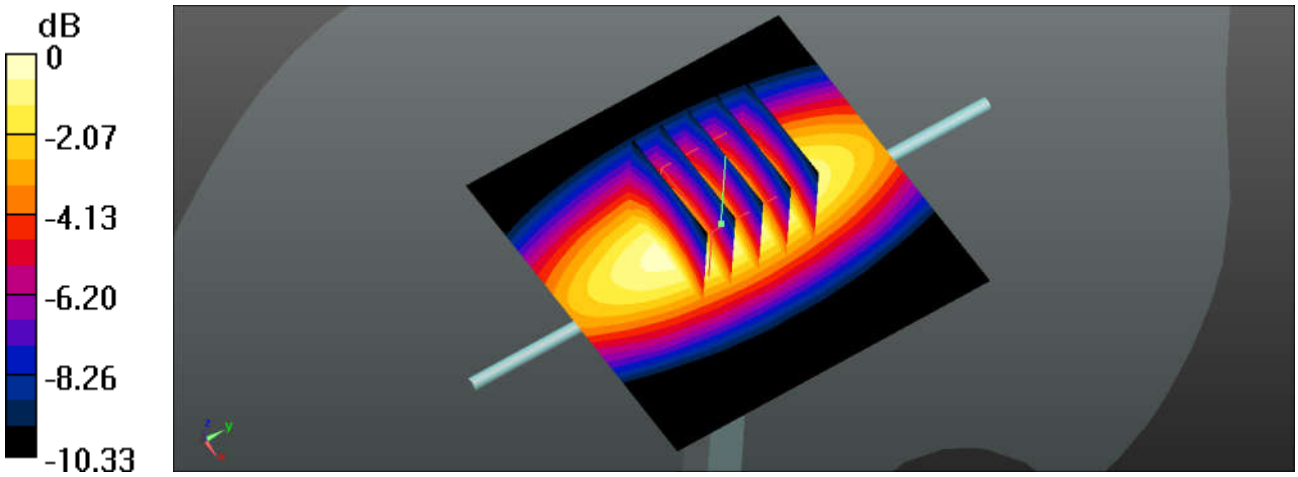
DUT: D835V2 - SN:4d091

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_850_160621 Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.995 S/m; ε_r = 56.342; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.8 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(10.17, 10.17, 10.17); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn905; Calibrated: 2015.7.16
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.20 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 52.12 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.68 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.55 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.68 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.21 W/kg



0 dB = 3.21 W/kg = 5.07 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.30

System Check_Body_1750MHz_160630

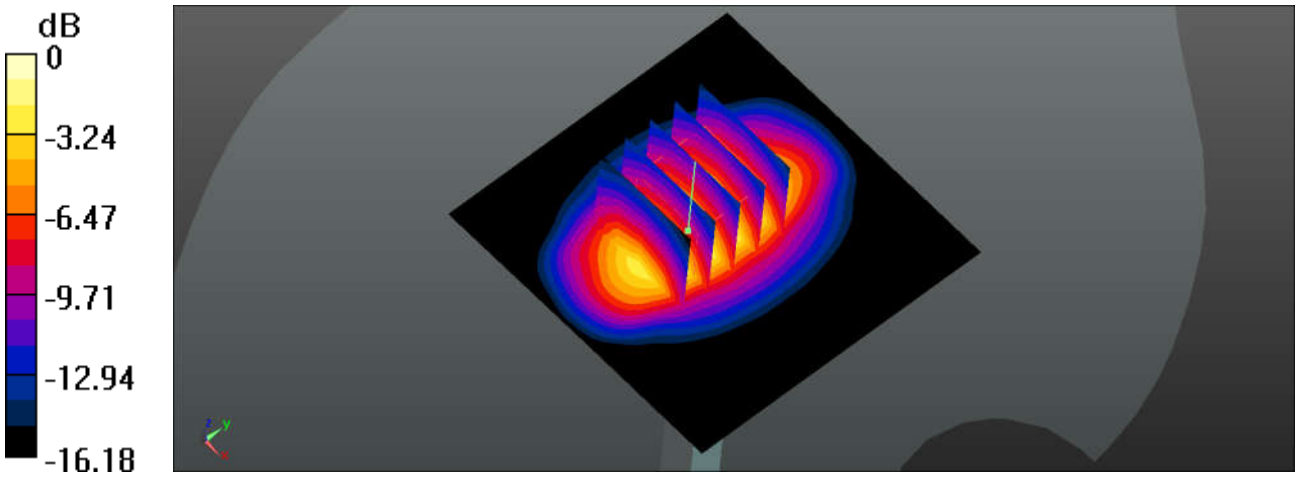
DUT: D1750V2 - SN:1069

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1750_160630 Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.515 S/m; ε_r = 55.246; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(8.17, 8.17, 8.17); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 13.0 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 78.49 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.13 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.8 W/kg



0 dB = 12.8 W/kg = 11.07 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.29

System Check_Body_1900MHz_150629

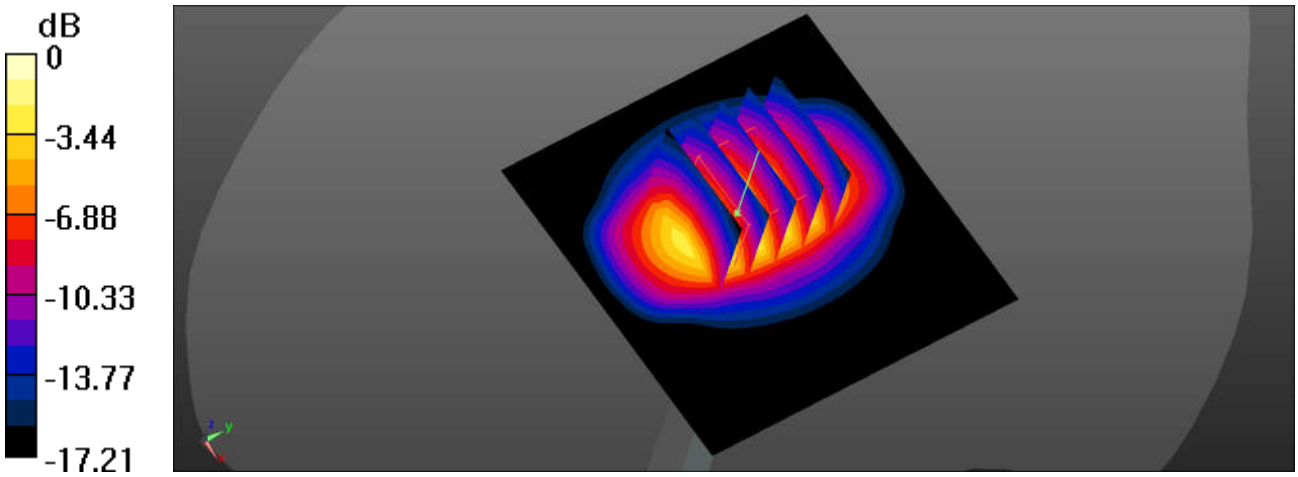
DUT: D1900V2 - SN:5d118

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_1900_150629 Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.574 S/m; ε_r = 52.987; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(7.9, 7.9, 7.9); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 14.0 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 72.81 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.97 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.27 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.0 W/kg



0 dB = 14.0 W/kg = 11.46 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.7.2

System Check_Body_2300MHz_160702

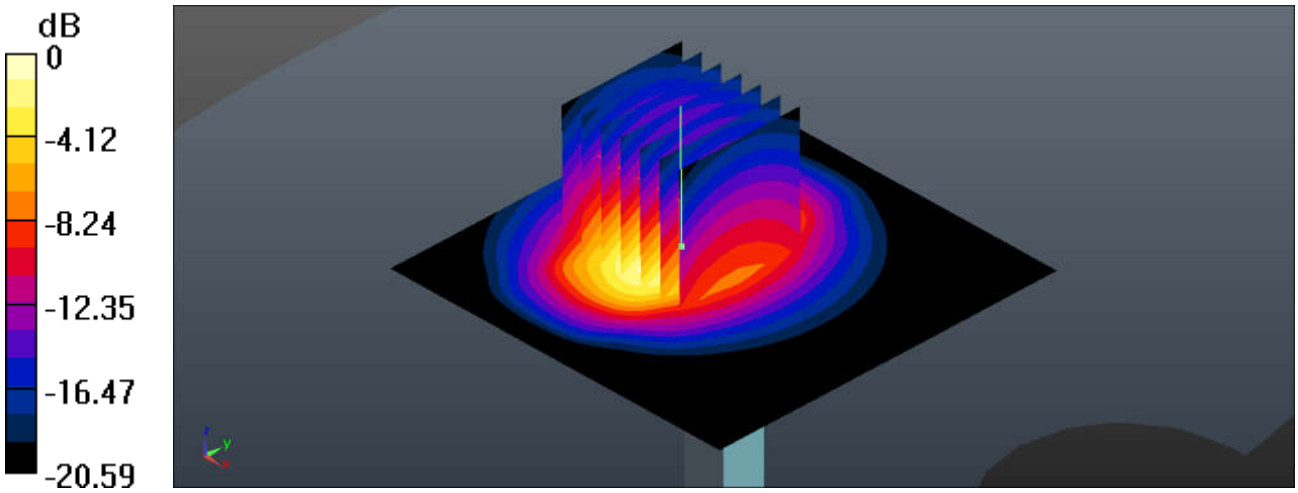
DUT: D2300V2 - SN:1006

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_2300_160702 Medium parameters used: f = 2300 MHz; σ = 1.753 S/m; ε_r = 53.741; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃; Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(7.31, 7.31, 7.31); Calibrated: 2016.5.25;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1477
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 15.5 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 52.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 11.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.12 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.0 W/kg



0 dB = 15.0 W/kg = 11.76 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.23

System Check_Body_2450MHz_150623

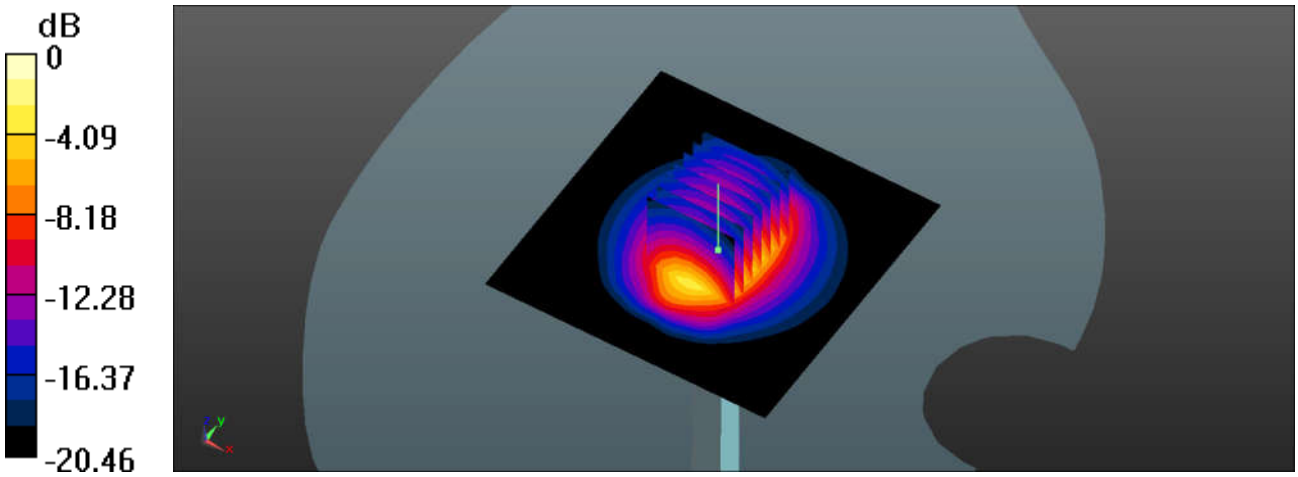
DUT: D2450V2 - SN:840

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_2450_160623 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.993 S/m; ε_r = 51.414; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃; Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(7.45, 7.45, 7.45); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (81x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 19.4 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 86.13 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg



0 dB = 19.3 W/kg = 12.86 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.27

System Check_Body_2600MHz_160627

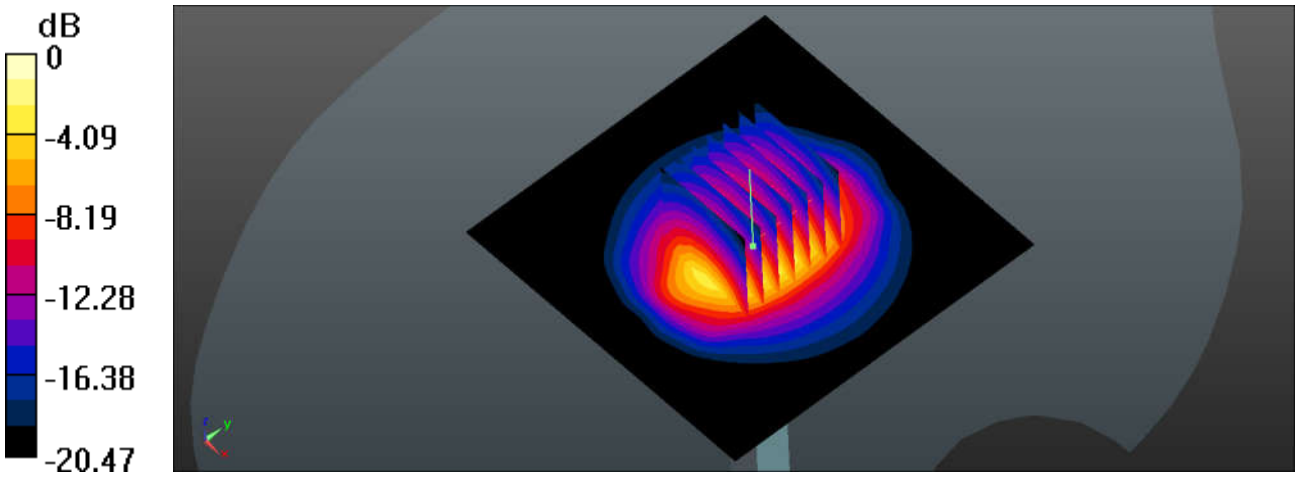
DUT: D2600V2 - SN:1061

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_2600_160627 Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.201 S/m; ε_r = 52.823; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃; Liquid Temperature：22.5 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(7.08, 7.08, 7.08); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (81x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.7 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 86.42 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.93 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.6 W/kg



0 dB = 21.6 W/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.22

System Check_Body_5200MHz_160622

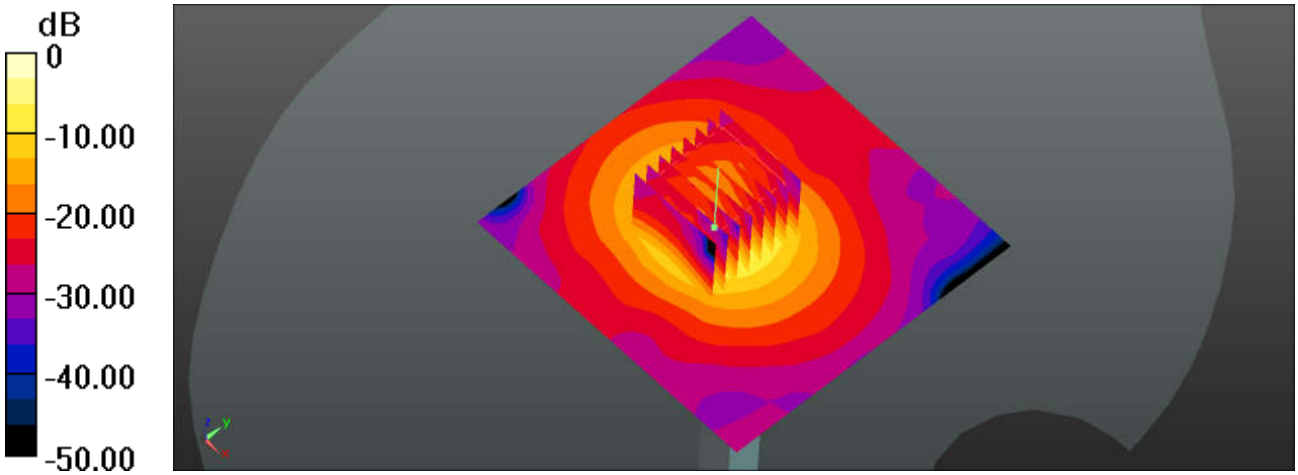
DUT: D5GHzV2 - SN:1113

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5250 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_5000_160622 Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 5.382 S/m; ε_r = 47.699; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.6 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(4.25, 4.25, 4.25); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical SurfaceDetection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (91x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 16.0 W/kg

Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 33.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.65 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.26 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.1 W/kg



0 dB = 18.1 W/kg = 12.58 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.22

System Check_Body_5600MHz_160622

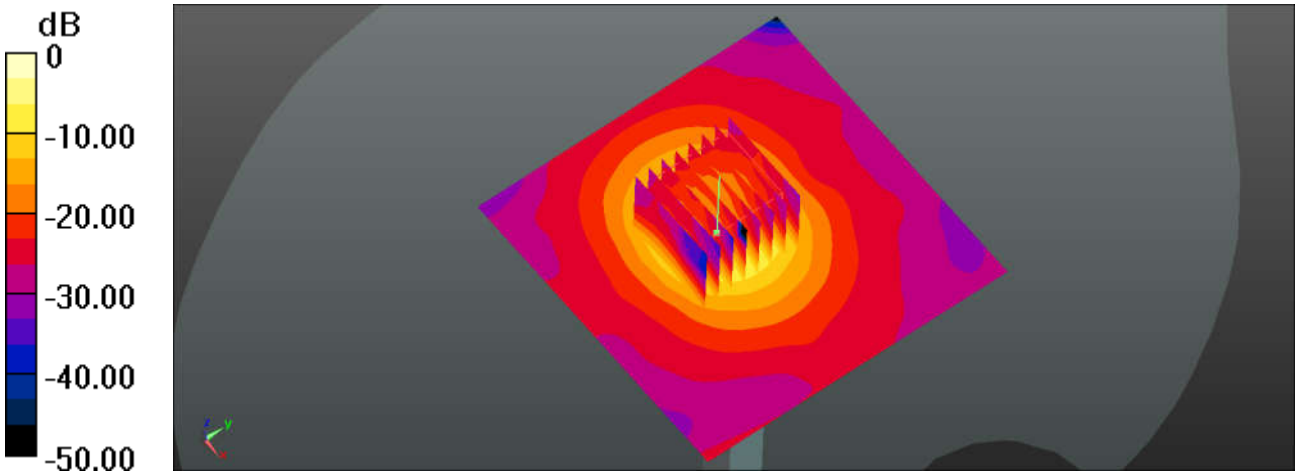
DUT: D5GHzV2 - SN:1113

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_5000_160622 Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.888 S/m; ε_r = 46.875; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.6 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(3.65, 3.65, 3.65); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical SurfaceDetection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (91x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 16.7 W/kg

Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 32.94 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.33 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 W/kg



0 dB = 20.1 W/kg = 13.03 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.23

System Check_Body_5750MHz_160623

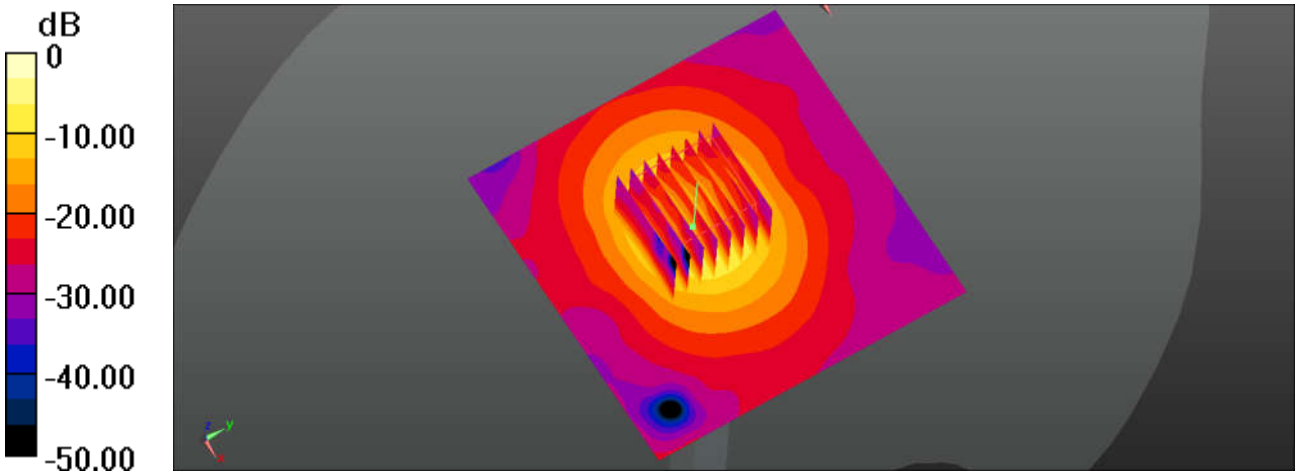
DUT: D5GHzV2 - SN:1113

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: MSL_5000_160623 Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 6.11 S/m; ε_r = 46.562; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.6 ℃; Liquid Temperature：22.6 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(3.77, 3.77, 3.77); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical SurfaceDetection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (91x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 15.5 W/kg

Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 30.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg



0 dB = 18.8 W/kg = 12.74 dBW/kg

Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement

The plots are shown as follows.

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.17

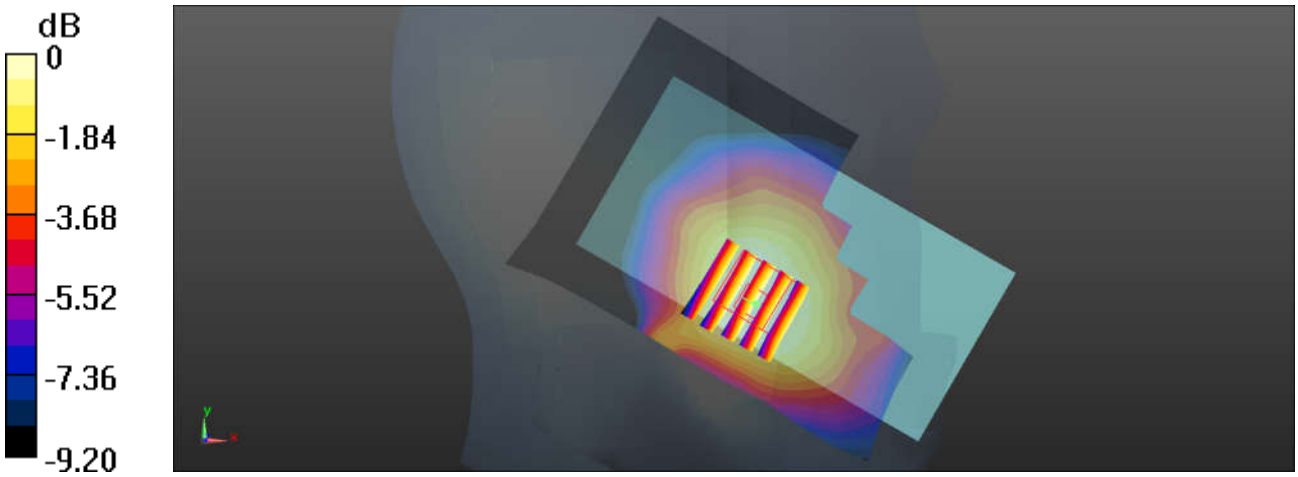
01_GSM850_GPRS 4 Tx slots_Left Cheek_0mm_Ch128

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS/EDGE (4 Tx slots) (0); Frequency: 824.2 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.08
Medium: HSL_835_160617 Medium parameters used: f = 824.2 MHz; σ = 0.911 S/m; ε_r = 41.621; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃; Liquid Temperature：22.8 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(10.1, 10.1, 10.1); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch128/Area Scan (71x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.429 W/kg

Ch128/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.770 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.457 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.364 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.283 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.406 W/kg



0 dB = 0.406 W/kg = -3.91 dBW/kg

02_GSM1900_GPRS 4 Tx slots_Right Cheek_0mm_Ch810

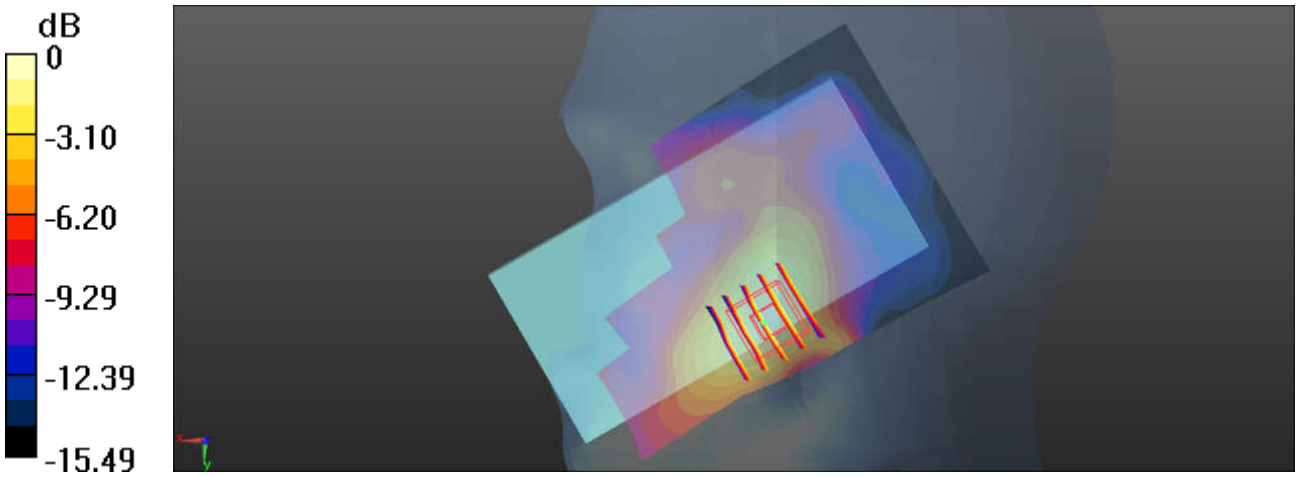
Communication System: UID 0, GPRS/EDGE (4 Tx slots) (0); Frequency: 1909.8 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.08
Medium: HSL_1900_160616 Medium parameters used: f = 1909.8 MHz; σ = 1.435 S/m; ε_r = 39.027; ρ= 1000 kg/m3

Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(8.19, 8.19, 8.19); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch810/Area Scan (71x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.229 W/kg

Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 2.996 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.290 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.213 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.132 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.265 W/kg



0 dB = 0.265 W/kg = -5.77 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.17

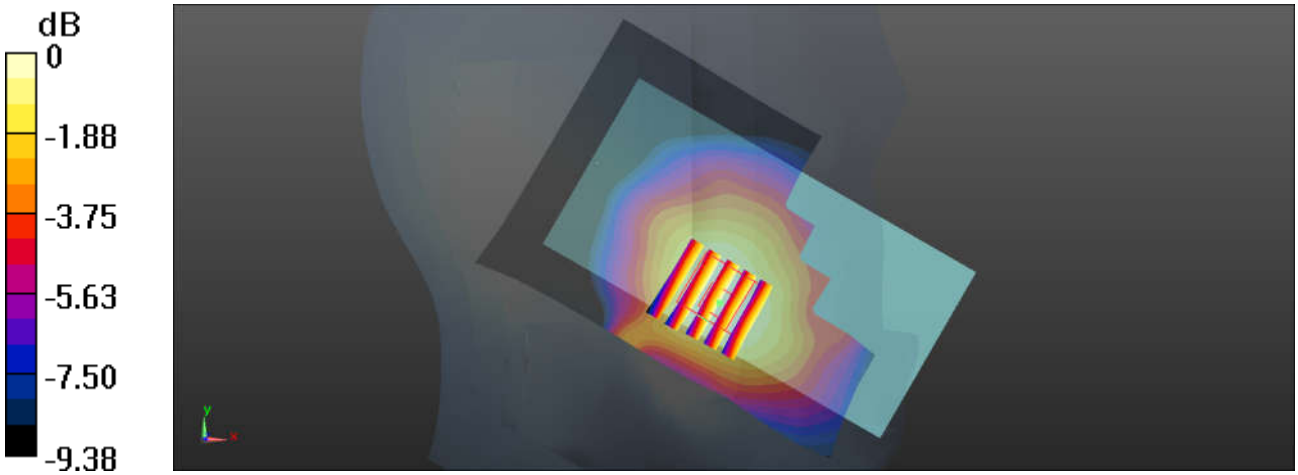
03_WCDMA Band V_RMC 12.2Kbps_Left Cheek_0mm_Ch4132

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS (0); Frequency: 826.4 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_835_160517 Medium parameters used: f = 826.4 MHz; σ = 0.913 S/m; ε_r = 41.594; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃; Liquid Temperature：22.8 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(10.1, 10.1, 10.1); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch4132/Area Scan (71x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.303 W/kg

Ch4132/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 3.962 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.339 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.267 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.207 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.300 W/kg



0 dB = 0.300 W/kg = -5.23 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.17

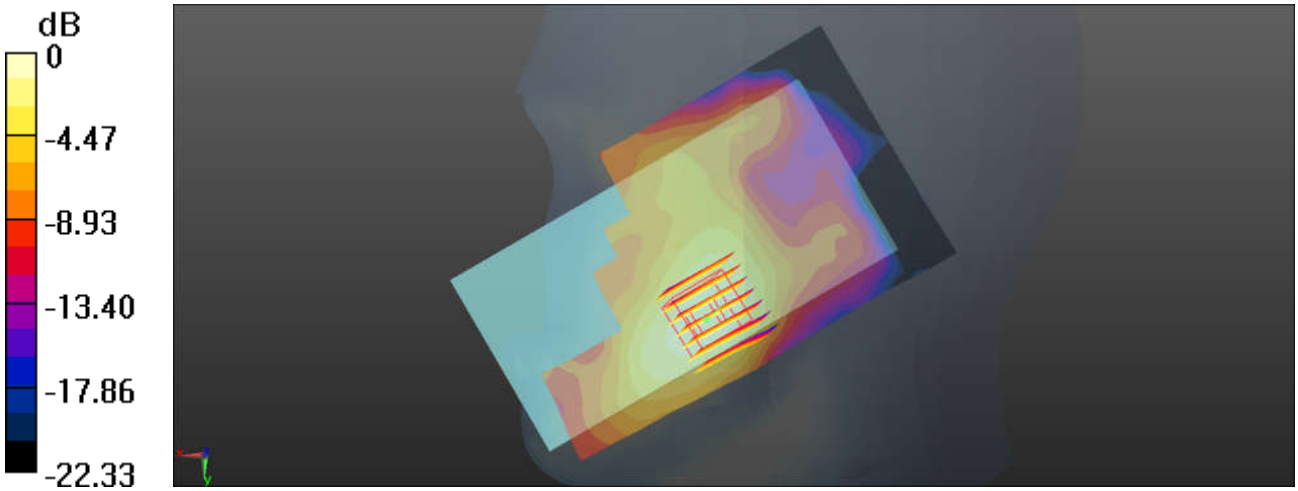
04_WCDMA Band IV_RMC 12.2Kbps_Right Cheek_0mm_Ch1413

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS (0); Frequency: 1732.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1750_160617 Medium parameters used: f = 1732.6 MHz; σ = 1.359 S/m; ε_r = 41.63; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3857; ConvF(8, 8, 8); Calibrated: 2016.5.25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1477
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch1413/Area Scan (81x141x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.288 W/kg

Ch1413/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 2.777 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.325 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.207 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.129 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.281 W/kg



0 dB = 0.281 W/kg = -5.51 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2016.6.16

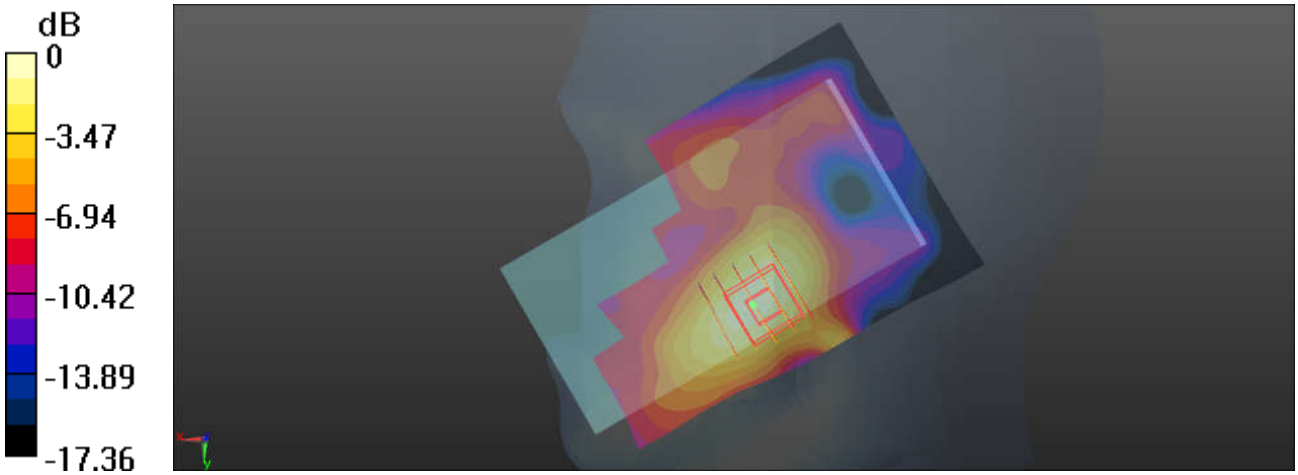
05_WCDMA Band II_RMC 12.2Kbps_Right Cheek_0mm_Ch9262

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS (0); Frequency: 1852.4 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1900_160616 Medium parameters used: f = 1852.4 MHz; σ = 1.377 S/m; ε_r = 39.252; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.4 ℃； Liquid Temperature：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3954; ConvF(8.19, 8.19, 8.19); Calibrated: 2015.11.27;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1279; Calibrated: 2016.4.4
- Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1644
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Ch9262/Area Scan (71x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.327 W/kg

Ch9262/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 2.698 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.423 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.303 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.188 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.369 W/kg



0 dB = 0.369 W/kg = -4.33 dBW/kg